## Appendix A. TDM



## Rapid City Area MPO <br> 2045 Travel Demand Model Documentation and Validation Report

## Introduction

This document provides a summary of the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (RCAMPO) 2045 travel demand model (TDM). A TDM is an important tool for transportation planning. The TDM estimates and distributes an area's trips across its street and highway network. The modeling process attempts to replicate existing traffic levels and forecast future traffic volumes based on anticipated population and employment growth. One of the primary purposes of the TDM is to support the development of the MPO's Long-Range Transportation Plan (LRTP). The model can be used to identify potential future deficiencies in the road network, and used to estimate the impacts of various scenarios such as adding new roads, changing the capacity of existing roads, or removing roads from the network.

## Data Updates

Current or base year traffic conditions are calibrated to the year 2018 data. Using a single year of data to build and calibrate the base model allows the model to attempt to replicate known traffic conditions. Next, the best guess at future year socioeconomic and road network information is placed in the model to predict traffic conditions in the future. The RCAMPO TDM is built to forecast traffic conditions to a 2045 horizon year. A map of the model area is shown in Figure 1.


## Network Updates

Base year road network attributes were updated to 2018 conditions using a road centerline shapefile provided by the South Dakota Department of Transportation (SDDOT). The primary model road network inputs are listed in Table 1. These field names are consistent with the 2040 TDM. However, the definition of the "CTLMED" field was revised to include both center turn lanes and left-turn lanes. The reason for adding left-turn lanes to the network is to more accurately estimate the capacities of roadways.

## Field

Dir
FT
AT
AB_LN
BA_LN
SPLM
CTLMED

## Description

Link direction of flow
Facility type
Area type
$A B$ direction lanes
BA direction lanes
Speed limit
Presence of a center turn lane or median, or a left-turn lane

Numerous roads, particularly several I-90 ramps, required realignment because of recent road projects that had not yet been accounted for by the model road network. Aerial photos from 2018 were used as the data source for the realignments.

In addition to the realignment of roads, there were a number of non-local roads that were not in the model. Typically, an urban model will include most or all federal functional classification 1-6 roads, while local roads (federal functional class roads 7) are represented by centroid connectors. While not all non-local roads may be necessary for more accurate routing of traffic, in general most will probably help to represent traffic in a more realistic way.

New capacity definitions and a capacity lookup process were added to the 2045 TDM. The capacities are based on the Florida DOT Quality Level of Service Manual are shown in Table 2. The capacities vary by facility type (FT), number of lanes by direction (AB_LN or BA_LN), and the presence of a center or left turn lane (CTLMED). A capacity lookup table was added to the RapidCityDatabase.mbd Microsoft Access file that stores the majority of the data that is input into the model.

Table 2 - Capacity Lookup Values

| Cross- <br> Section | Interstate - LOS <br> E/F Daily <br> Capacity | Principal Arterial - <br> LOS E/F Daily <br> Capacity | Minor Arterial - <br> LOS E/F Daily <br> Capacity | Collector/Local - LOS <br> E/F Daily Capacity |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2-lane | N/A | 14,160 | 12,744 | 9,600 |
| 2-lane <br> with LTs | N/A | 17,700 | 15,930 | 12,000 |
| 4-lane | 84,600 | 29,850 | 26,865 | 20,237 |
| 4-lane <br> with LTs | N/A | 39,800 | 35,820 | 26,983 |
| 6-lane <br> with LTs | 130,600 | 59,900 | 53,910 | N/A |
| 8-lane | 176,600 | N/A | N/A | N/A |

Another essential input to the TDM is traffic counts. Counts from the RCAMPO count program were used as a primary input. However, these counts occur primarily on minor arterial or lower functional classification roads. It is important for the model to be calibrated for the entire set of roads, and not just the lower functional classification roads. Therefore, a sample of counts from the SDDOT were used for state roads, which are primarily interstate and principal arterial functional classification. The counts by data source are shown in Figure 2.

Figure 2 - Count Locations


## TAZ Updates

The model area is divided up into a number of Traffic Analysis Zones (TAZs). TAZs are geographical areas that represent groups of socioeconomic data that have somewhat similar trip making behavior. The TAZ can then be used as the unit in which the model generates and distributes trips. The RCAMPO TDM has 294 TAZs, which are shown in Figure 3. The majority
of input data that relates to the TAZs is stored in the RapidCityDatabase.mbd Microsoft Access file, and can be joined to the TAZ file for mapping or analysis.

The TAZs are split into four area types (Central Business District, Urban, Suburban, and Rural). The area types of TAZs are naturally changing over time as the MPO area changes. These areas types were updated using aerial photos.

Figure 3-TAZs and Area Types


## Database Updates

The RapidCityDatabase.mbd Microsoft Access file is used to store the majority of the model input data, as well as lookup tables and parameters that are used by the script when running the model. The benefits of storing inputs in the Access database are discussed in the 2035 Model User's Guide. A decision was made to continue using the Access database to manage the data. This allowed for continuity with previous model versions. The tables were updated as discussed in Table 3.

Table 3 - Database Updates Summary

| Table | Use | Updates Made |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| aRegBivarPct | Household auto ownership and household size cross-classification percentages by TAZ | Complete revision of household disaggregation process |
| aSEData | Household and employment by TAZ | Updated to 2018 base year and 2045 horizon year |
| aSpecialGen | Special generator TAZs for unique land uses | Updated to 2018 base year and 2045 horizon year |
| aZoneData | Additional TAZ information (area type and external designation) | Updated to 2018 base year and 2045 horizon year |
| bAttractionRates | Trip attraction rates | Combined Other-Based Other and Work-Based Other trip purposes into Non-Home Based. |
| bProductionRates | Trip production rates | Combined Other-Based Other and Work-Based Other trip purposes into Non-Home Based. Combined size four and size five plus households into a size four plus households category to match available trip rate data |
| bTripRateFactors | Trip generation factors by area type and trip purpose | Central business district increased to 1.15. All others increased to 1.05. (See calibration section) |
| aEETrips | Through trip (external-external) trip table | Updated to 2018 base year and 2045 horizon year |
| alETrips | External-internal/internal-external trips by trip purpose | Updated to 2018 base year and 2045 horizon year |
| aFrictionFactors | Gamma coefficients for gravity model friction factor curves | Updated to NCHRP 716 industry standards |
| aTerminalTime | Additional time by area type for each trip | No edits |
| aPeriodFactors | Factors that convert daily trips to time-period trips. | No edits |
| bRoadwayLookup | Capacity and alpha/beta lookup table | Complete revision of capacity lookup process |

The majority of input tables were updated to a new base year. Some tables that provide input factors were left unedited because the values are industry standards, but could be updated in the future with a household travel survey or other data sources. Minor updates were made to the trip rate tables to combine Other-Based Other and Work-Based Other trip purposes into

Non-Home Based. As discussed in the 2040 TDM documentation, validation data typically does not distinguish these trip purposes. Additionally, industry-standard input parameters are generally more available for a combined Non-Home Based trip purpose category. Thus, combining these trip purposes makes the use of the model simpler without jeopardizing performance. The four trip purposes used in the 2045 model area listed in Table 4.

| Table 4-Trip Purposes |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Trip Purpose Abbreviation | Trip Purpose |
| HBW | Home-Based Work |
| HBS | Home-Based Shopping |
| HBO | Home-Based Other |
| NHB | Non-Home Based |

The two structural updates to the input tables were to the capacity lookup table (discussed above in the Network Updates section) and the household disaggregation process. The updated household disaggregation process uses a 2016 polygon shapefile from the Census Transportation Planning Products Program (CTPP) that provides the Census surveyed number of households within each household size and auto ownership category from 1-4+ household sizes and 0-3+ autos owned. These percentages are then multiplied by the household data in the TAZs to split each TAZ into household size and auto ownership groups that can be multiplied by the trip production rates.

Non-structural updates were made to several other tables. aSEData, aSpecialGen, and aZoneData represent the TAZ and socioeconomic data updates to the new base year. The special generator productions and attractions were updated using employment figures and Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) trip rates. These were then revised if the quantity of trips mismatched the nearby counts. The special generators are shown in Table 5 below. The socioeconomic data for 2018 and 2045 are shown in the Appendix.

| Special | Table 5-Special Generator Productions and Attractions |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Generator | TAZ | 2018 Productions | 2018 Attractions | 2045 | 2045 |
| Productions | Attractions |  |  |  |  |
| Hospital | 64 | 2,525 |  | 14,916 | 5,049 |
| Civic Center | 79 | 555 | 2,353 | 832 | 3,129 |
| Ellsworth AFB | 140 | 1,189 | 2,927 | 1,189 | 2,927 |
| Ellsworth AFB | 263 | 3,740 | 8,699 | 4,984 | 11,593 |

The other group of data updates in the Access file is for the external trips. Both aEETrips and alETrips were updated to a new base and horizon year. The 2040 model update relied on the Rapid City Area Origin-Destination (OD) Study (June 2014), with data collected by AirSage. The distribution of external trips to other externals was used as input to the external analysis. These are External-External (E-E) trips. The trips that have one end at an external station and do not have the other trip end at another external station are External-Internal (E-I) trips.

The E-E and E-I distribution was kept the same as the 2040 model. The trip purpose split for E-I trips was also kept the same. Counts were updated to the new model base year. E-E trips were then fratared for new input totals. The forecast volume targets for the horizon year were provided by the SDDOT for the majority of the stations. A linear trendline forecast was attempted for the remaining stations, but because of a lack of data a $10 \%$ growth assumption was made in some cases. A map of the external stations is shown in Figure 4. A summary of the external stations and counts is shown in Table 6.

Figure 4 - External Station Locations


Table 6 - External Station Summary

| TAZ | 2018 Count | 2018 Source | 2045 Forecast | Forecast Source |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 501 | 19,150 | SDDOT Count | 26,120 | Traffic.shp <br> Adt25YrPro* |
| 502 | 40 | No Data | 44 | $10 \%$ growth |
| 503 | 80 | No Data | 88 | $10 \%$ growth |
| 504 | 10,640 | SDDOT Count | 16,300 | Traffic.shp <br> Adt25YrPro* |
| 505 | 2,280 | SDDOT Count | 3,748 | Traffic.shp <br> Adt25YrPro* |
| 506 | 7,470 | SDDOT Count | 9,771 | Traffic.shp <br> Adt25YrPro* |
| 507 | 1,231 | Sum of two nearby |  |  |
| counts |  |  |  |  |

*Linear growth from 2043 to 2045

## Model Version Update

The RCAMPO TDM user interface and script that was used by the 2040 model was transitioned from version 5 to version 8 of TransCAD. Each button was reviewed and if necessary edited to remove any glitches that resulted from the version update. Additional updates were made to the default parameters in the Advanced tab of the Scenario Editor to allow for the revised components in the 2045 model. For example, the default trip purposes were edited to accommodate the merging of the OBO and WBO to a single NHB trip purpose. For full details on using the user interface, the 2040 model documentation should be consulted.

One utility button in the user interface that was not updated was the Performance Report button.
This report is supposed to provide validation statistics. The feature was not working in TransCAD version 5. Therefore, the button was completely removed from the user interface to prevent confusion. The script still contains the Performance Report lines of code, so the button can easily be added back to the user interface in the future if there is a desire to fix the procedure. In lieu of the automated Performance Report, spreadsheet templates were used to gather validation statistics.

## Calibration and Validation

The goal of a model is to create as realistic picture of travel as possible. As such, development of a model is not done until the model is calibrated to match local travel conditions. For example, numerous non-local inputs and parameters are often borrowed from industry standards during the development of a model. Yet, travel is dynamic and unique in each community. Therefore, results need to be reviewed in detail and potentially adjustments need to
be made to inputs or parameters to match local conditions. Each adjustments need to be done without unreasonably modifying inputs to unrealistic values.

Validation refers to the statistical and non-statistical reasonableness checks used to assess the accuracy of the model. There are numerous validation checks that could be performed, oftentimes depending on the availability of data to use for the checks. The best practice is to perform validation checks on each major step of the model process. This helps to ensure that data and model structure errors are limited or completely omitted throughout the process, and that the model will be flexible enough to use as a forecasting tool. The main validation checks and calibration adjustments are discussed below.

## Trip Generation Validation Checks

Two common validation checks for the trip generation step are the ratios of unbalanced productions and attractions by trip purpose and the total trips per household.

Because each trip has a beginning and an end, it is necessary for there to be an equal number of productions and attractions by the end of trip generation. While in practice, unbalanced productions and attractions are never completely balanced due to different data sources and trip rate sources, the ratios of productions and attractions by trip purpose should be reasonably close prior to balancing. If they are not, then it could be because of a data error or a model processing error.

The Travel Model Improvement Program (TMIP) Travel Model Validation and Reasonableness Checking Manual recommends a ratio of between $0.90-1.10$ for unbalanced productions and attractions preferably. The ratios for the RCAMPO TDM are shown in Table 7 below. Each trip purpose, besides home-based work (HBW) is within the recommended ratio. While HBW did not quite meet the 0.90 threshold, it should be pointed out that these ratios should be thought of as a spectrum. The HBW ratio is very close to 0.90 , and thus no egregious error in the trip generation inputs is likely since other ratios are comfortably within the recommended range. Additionally, the overall ratio of 0.96 indicates that trip generation results are satisfactory.

Table 7-Unbalanced Production and Attraction Ratios

| Purpose | Ps/As | Ratio |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HBW_P | 92,938 | 0.89 |
| HBW_A | 104,330 |  |
| HBS_P | 113,604 | 0.92 |
| HBS_A | 123,462 |  |
| HBO_P | 166,158 | 0.92 |
| HBO_A | 181,368 |  |
| NHB_P | 268,877 | 1.03 |
| NHB_A | 261,384 |  |
| SUM P | 641,577 | 0.96 |
| SUM A | 670,544 |  |

The final step in trip generation is to balance these trips. Once trips are balanced, the average total number of trips per household can be calculated. While trips per household will naturally
vary throughout the country, the expectation is that the model should produce an amount of trips per household that is reasonably close to national guidelines.

Original model results produced 10.29 balanced trips per household. TMIP recommends about 10.70 trips per household for MSA populations less than 250,000. While 10.29 is not significantly different, local knowledge and experience suggests that a smaller MPO in the Great Plains region is likely to have slightly more trips per household than the national average, not less. Thus, trip rate adjustments were made to increase trips per household and generate more trips overall. The adjustments are shown in Table 8. The resulting trips per household for the calibrated model is 10.72, shown in Table 9.

Table 8 - Trip Rate Adjustments

| Area Type | Trip Rate Adjustment |
| :--- | :--- |
| Central Business District | 1.15 |
| Urban | 1.05 |
| Suburban | 1.05 |
| Rural | 1.05 |

Table 9-Balanced Trips per Household

| Model Estimated* | MSA** $^{*}$ population less than 250,000 |
| :--- | :---: |
| 10.72 | 10.70 |

*Model balanced trips
**Metropolitan Statistical Area
Source: The Travel Model Improvement Program (TMIP)

## Trip Distribution Validation Checks

The trip distribution step takes the balanced trips and for each TAZ allocates them to other TAZs based on network travel times and friction factors. This is done using the gravity model within TransCAD.

Figures 5-8 below show the friction factor curves for each trip purpose. The x-axis represents minutes and the $y$-axis represents the utility of making a certain distance trip. For example, the longer a trip is, the less desirable it becomes. These vary by trip purpose, however, as people will typically travel farther for a work trip than other trip purposes. This is represented by the flatter curve in Figure 8 relative to the other curves.

The inputs for these curves come from the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 716 Travel Demand Forecasting: Parameters and Techniques, which is a primary source for travel demand modeling parameters and methods.

Figure 5 - HBW Friction Factor Curve


Figure 6 - HBS Friction Factor Curve


Figure 7-HBO Friction Factor Curve


Figure 8 - NHB Friction Factor Curve


During the trip distribution gravity model, K-factors can be added to reduce or enhance origin and destination pairs that the gravity model does not represent accurately. In the RCAMPO TDM the amount of trips from the northwest portion of the model overestimated the amount of longer trips to the rest of the model. This was reflected in the overestimates of counts on the limited number of roads between those locations. A K-factor of 0.75 was added to and from the northwest TAZs shown in Figure 9 to all other TAZs. The K-factor reduced the overestimate of traffic volumes along these roads and works because the nature of these trips is different because they are likely to draw from a more localized area. If a regionally-significant development were to be modeled here, it is recommended that the K-factor be revisited.

Figure 9-K-factored Northwest TAZs


Without a household travel survey, the only trip purpose that can be somewhat equally compared with another data source is HBW. Census Transportation Planning Products (CTPP) provides average travel time for Journey-to-Work survey data. HBW trips from the AM time period in the model were used for the comparison since most HBW trips from home to work occur during that time period.

Table 10 - Average Travel Time

| Model Estimated AM HBW Travel Time | CTPP Journey-to-Work Travel Time |
| :--- | :--- |
| 12.78 | 13.90 |

One trips are distributed, some conversions need to be made to the trip table including the conversion of person trips to vehicle trips. This is done by applying auto occupancy factors. Without a household travel survey, auto occupancy factors must be borrowed from another source. The one exception is for the HBW trip purpose, in which CTPP Journey-to-Work data was used to estimate. Then, because it is another MPO in the Great Plains region of the country with similar model trip purposes, the Grand Island Area Metropolitan Planning Organization auto occupancies were borrowed for the other trip purposes. Finally, since the HBW trip purpose
auto occupancies were lower for Rapid City, all of the other Grand Island auto occupancies were factored down equally. These slightly lower auto occupancies are reflective of community farther west and in a more rural part of the country than a national average community. These are shown in Table 11.

Table 11 - Auto Occupancy Factors

| Trip Purpose | Auto Occupancy |
| :--- | :---: |
| HBW | 1.06 |
| HBS | 1.58 |
| HBO | 1.58 |
| NHB | 1.52 |

## Traffic Assignment Validation Checks

During the calibration of assigned vehicles on the roadway phase, numerous connectors were added and centroid locations were revised to ensure that traffic loads to the road network more realistically. These are localized adjustments that helped to balance out traffic on lower functional classification roads mostly.

One additional calibration adjustment that was made was a global speed adjustment to minor arterials and collectors of three miles per hour. Assignment results initially showed a large bias toward interstate and principal arterials when compared to traffic count data. The three mile per hour speed adjustment balances out traffic among all functional class roadways more evenly. This adjustment impacts the network shortest path travel times used to distribute trips, as well as the routes that traffic assignment assigns to the road network.

The goal of a TDM is to replicate travel patterns as accurately throughout each step of the model. Yet, ultimately, the model should have a strong correlation with count data. The count data in the RCAMPO TDM are a mixture of MPO and SDDOT counts, with the MPO counts generally representing minor arterials and collectors and SDDOT representing interstate and principal arterial.

A comparison of model estimated Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) to VMT for available count locations shows that all functional class roads are within the validation goals provided by FHWA in 1990 (Table 12). Volumes are slightly underestimated on lower functional class roads compared to count data in terms of VMT, yet still within validation guidelines.

Table 12 - Model-Estimated VMT by Functional Class Compared to Observed VMT

|  | Number of <br> Counts | Vehicle Miles Traveled <br> (VMT) |  | Error |  | Validation <br> Goal $^{*}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $n n$ |  | Estimated | Observed | Difference | Percent |  |
| Functional Class | 74 | 318,799 | 306,262 | 12,538 | $4.1 \%$ | $+/-7 \%$ |
| Interstate | 72 | 144,686 | 155,990 | $-11,304$ | $-7.2 \%$ | $+/-10 \%$ |
| Principal Arterial | 104 | 165,220 | 173,562 | $-8,342$ | $-4.8 \%$ | $+/-15 \%$ |
| Minor Arterial | 59 | 26,796 | 32,207 | $-5,411$ | $-16.8 \%$ | $+/-20 \%$ |
| Collector | 309 | 655,502 | 668,021 | $-12,519$ | $-1.9 \%$ | $\mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{A}$ |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |

*FHWA-1990 goals
Percent Root Mean Squared Error (\%RMSE) measures the average error between the model estimated volumes and count data. The lower the value, the less difference, or error, there is between the model-estimated volumes and the counts. Tables 13 and 14 show the \%RMSE
stratified in two different ways: by volume groups and by functional class. The \%RMSE in the RCAMPO model is easily below the preferable validation target for most volume groups, and well below the acceptable validation target for all volume groups. No validation guidelines are listed by functional class, but it is typical to expect a total model \%RMSE to be at least under $35 \%$ and preferably under $30 \%$.

Table 13 - Percent Root Mean Squared Error by Volume Groups

| Low | High | Number of <br> Counts | $\%$ RMSE | Validation Goal* |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Preferable |  |
| 0 | 5,000 | 123 | $44.93 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $45 \%$ |
| 5,001 | 10,000 | 87 | $24.85 \%$ | $45 \%$ | $35 \%$ |
| 10,001 | 15,000 | 41 | $21.46 \%$ | $35 \%$ | $27 \%$ |
| 15,001 | 20,000 | 39 | $18.47 \%$ | $30 \%$ | $25 \%$ |
| 20,001 | 30,000 | 16 | $16.13 \%$ | $27 \%$ | $15 \%$ |

*Florida Standard Urban Transportation Modeling Systems (FSUTMS)
Table 14 - Percent Root Mean Squared Error by Functional Class

| Link Type | Number of <br> Counts | \% RMSE |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Freeway | 74 | $23.24 \%$ |
| Principal <br> Arterial | 72 | $25.55 \%$ |
| Minor <br> Arterial | 104 | $20.64 \%$ |
| Collector | 59 | $48.78 \%$ |
| Total | 309 | $25.56 \%$ |

Screenlines and cordon model estimated volumes compared to counts are another common check of assignment results. The benefit of checking screenlines and cordons is the more localized regions of the model can be reviewed for accuracy. The eight screenline and two cordons used are shown in Figure 10. Table 15 summarizes the results. It is preferable for the model estimated volumes to be within $+/-10 \%$ of the counts, keeping in mind that these are a small subset of counts. Only one screenline is beyond the $10 \%$ threshold.


Table 15 - Screenline Summary

| Screenline/Cordon | Count Total | Model Volume Total | Percent Difference |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E-W1 | 40,113 | 36,795 | $-9.0 \%$ |
| E-W2 | 75,472 | 68,999 | $-9.4 \%$ |
| E-W3 | 125,012 | 115,904 | $-7.9 \%$ |
| E-W4 | 109,615 | 95,579 | $-14.7 \%$ |
| N-S1 | 36,628 | 35,834 | $-2.2 \%$ |
| N-S2 | 77,799 | 78,096 | $0.4 \%$ |
| N-S 3 | 110,673 | 104,122 | $-6.3 \%$ |
| N-S4 | 88,350 | 97,397 | $9.3 \%$ |
| Downtown | 207,309 | 189,481 | $-9.4 \%$ |
| South Air Force Base | 17,408 | 16,523 | $-5.4 \%$ |

While overall validation results for the RCAMPO TDM are very good, the ultimate goal of the model is to forecast traffic. Thus, the growth and future level-of-service can be reviewed for reasonableness to ensure the model is sensitive enough to be used as a forecasting tool. Figures 11 and 12 show the growth (or decline) by TAZ in the RCAMPO TDM for households and employment. Growth is scattered around the model area, but the TAZs to the west of the urbanized area show the least amount of growth.

Figure 11 - Forecast Household Growth


Figure 12 - Forecast Employment Growth


Figure 13 shows the magnitude of growth on the road network when comparing a base year 2018 model run to a 2045 forecast run with an existing (2018) road network. Similar to previous two figures, the least amount of growth is to the west of the urbanized area.


Figure 14 shows the predicted level-of-service for 2045. While congestion is very limited in the base year, more congestion starts showing up in spot locations in 2045. Similar to the previous figures, more LOS D-F roads are on the south, east, and northern portions of the urbanized area where more growth is expected.

Table 16 shows a summary of growth. Employment growth outpaces household growth, which is common in forecasts. Because the majority of trip purposes are balanced to households, the balanced trips grow closer to the percentage of household growth. Both VMT and VHT grow by slightly higher amounts, which can be expected as development occurs farther and farther from the city center and congestion increases. These overall results are reasonable for a small MPO growing at a moderate pace.

Figure 14-2045 No Build Predicted Level-of-Service


Table 16 - Summary of Growth

|  | 2018 | $2045^{\star *}$ | Percent Growth |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Households | 49,008 | 59,456 | $21.3 \%$ |
| Employment | 67,337 | 97,713 | $45.1 \%$ |
| Balanced Trips | 527,910 | 649,244 | $23.0 \%$ |
| VMT | $2,239,928$ | $2,874,895$ | $28.3 \%$ |
| VHT | 48,225 | 62,493 | $29.6 \%$ |

* No centroid connectors included
**Using existing road network


## Conclusions and Next Steps

The major edits, updates, and adjustments that were made to the RCAMPO TDM were discussed in this documentation. The calibration process and validation results were also
discussed in detail. The validation results indicate that the RCAMPO TDM is sufficiently accurate and useable for a forecasting tool.

While many edits were made to the data and model processing, ultimately the experience for the user remains mostly the same with the same graphical user interface and file structure as the previous model. This should allow for an easy transition to using the 2045 model.

While the accuracy and usability of the model is very good, improvements can always be made. Below are two recommendations for future model updates:

1. TAZ Splits - The TAZ size and structure does not always conform to recommended best practice. This can lead to improper loading of traffic onto the road network, making the calibration of certain roadways very difficult. It is recommended that TAZs be split along all modeled roads, and centroids and connectors be added.
2. National Household Travel Survey Add-on - Input parameters have been borrowed from national publications or nearby models. Investing time in processing a NHTS Add-on sample would allow for local inputs as well as provide a valuable data source for calibration. Some of the local inputs that could be estimated using an NHTS Add-on for the current model structure would include:

- Attraction Trip Rates
- Production Trip Rates
- Time of Day Factors
- Directional Factors
- Auto Occupancy Factors


## Appendix

| TAZ | Total Households | Retail Employment | Basic Employment | Service Employment | Public Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0 | 9 | 11 | 27 | 5 |
| 2 | 0 | 13 | 1 | 9 | 16 |
| 3 | 7 | 419 | 13 | 27 | 0 |
| 4 | 59 | 41 | 4 | 120 | 109 |
| 5 | 0 | 76 | 22 | 9 | 160 |
| 6 | 0 | 60 | 125 | 184 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 | 74 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 | 122 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 9 | 0 | 33 | 80 | 45 | 0 |
| 10 | 0 | 21 | 16 | 33 | 0 |
| 11 | 142 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 66 |
| 12 | 79 | 8 | 4 | 27 | 0 |
| 13 | 115 | 30 | 6 | 63 | 26 |
| 14 | 9 | 34 | 2 | 842 | 0 |
| 15 | 24 | 122 | 20 | 331 | 254 |
| 16 | 3 | 13 | 2 | 165 | 0 |
| 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 593 |
| 18 | 129 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 116 |
| 19 | 112 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 258 |
| 20 | 119 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 21 | 83 | 23 | 4 | 141 | 0 |
| 22 | 13 | 11 | 0 | 78 | 25 |
| 23 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 54 | 0 |
| 24 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 276 |
| 25 | 79 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 8 |
| 26 | 89 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 |
| 27 | 0 | 25 | 80 | 89 | 0 |
| 28 | 0 | 46 | 75 | 60 | 14 |
| 29 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 9 | 182 |
| 30 | 46 | 17 | 14 | 34 | 0 |
| 31 | 0 | 0 | 172 | 18 | 0 |
| 32 | 345 | 0 | 2 | 37 | 30 |
| 33 | 264 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 88 |
| 34 | 363 | 25 | 19 | 57 | 85 |
| 35 | 277 | 24 | 0 | 19 | 0 |
| 36 | 126 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 11 |
| 37 | 382 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 |


| TAZ | Total Households | Retail Employment | Basic Employment | Service Employment | Public Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 38 | 184 | 27 | 3 | 4 | 60 |
| 39 | 177 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 | 13 | 0 | 56 | 40 | 0 |
| 41 | 0 | 111 | 75 | 55 | 328 |
| 42 | 123 | 23 | 0 | 12 | 60 |
| 43 | 221 | 18 | 0 | 27 | 7 |
| 44 | 183 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 45 | 161 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 46 | 101 | 30 | 117 | 109 | 0 |
| 47 | 159 | 62 | 39 | 40 | 0 |
| 48 | 76 | 31 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 49 | 66 | 80 | 2 | 145 | 35 |
| 50 | 194 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 51 | 211 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34 |
| 52 | 125 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 53 | 49 | 229 | 78 | 10 | 0 |
| 54 | 175 | 106 | 0 | 71 | 0 |
| 55 | 173 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 69 |
| 56 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 239 |
| 57 | 140 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| 58 | 120 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 81 |
| 59 | 348 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 60 | 345 | 104 | 44 | 43 | 0 |
| 61 | 291 | 52 | 2 | 72 | 0 |
| 62 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 45 | 0 |
| 63 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 127 |
| 64 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 1045 | 0 |
| 65 | 198 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 66 | 462 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| 67 | 433 | 52 | 180 | 39 | 34 |
| 68 | 542 | 0 | 0 | 93 | 43 |
| 69 | 714 | 351 | 0 | 62 | 96 |
| 70 | 320 | 240 | 0 | 82 | 259 |
| 71 | 452 | 292 | 0 | 11 | 134 |
| 72 | 264 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 73 | 356 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 91 |
| 74 | 583 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 209 |
| 75 | 463 | 24 | 0 | 246 | 5 |
| 76 | 71 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 77 | 369 | 44 | 82 | 27 | 0 |


| TAZ | Total Households | Retail Employment | Basic Employment | Service Employment | Public Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 78 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 895 |
| 79 | 0 | 120 | 0 | 0 | 630 |
| 80 | 282 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 155 |
| 81 | 117 | 0 | 42 | 3 | 0 |
| 82 | 33 | 11 | 0 | 81 | 72 |
| 83 | 96 | 79 | 18 | 3 | 0 |
| 84 | 40 | 111 | 85 | 10 | 44 |
| 85 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 86 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 87 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 12 | 0 |
| 88 | 0 | 174 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 89 | 342 | 259 | 98 | 148 | 134 |
| 90 | 11 | 401 | 49 | 19 | 0 |
| 91 | 158 | 51 | 367 | 308 | 13 |
| 92 | 308 | 0 | 25 | 83 | 190 |
| 93 | 464 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 94 | 226 | 118 | 5 | 62 | 21 |
| 95 | 94 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 96 | 609 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 94 |
| 97 | 413 | 76 | 5 | 30 | 69 |
| 98 | 283 | 283 | 195 | 234 | 75 |
| 99 | 450 | 21 | 6 | 21 | 0 |
| 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 666 |
| 101 | 201 | 48 | 20 | 142 | 0 |
| 102 | 0 | 405 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 103 | 99 | 253 | 0 | 78 | 0 |
| 104 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 129 | 23 |
| 105 | 189 | 28 | 90 | 139 | 258 |
| 106 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 107 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 108 | 223 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 392 |
| 109 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 160 |
| 110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 143 | 0 |
| 111 | 151 | 55 | 0 | 26 | 159 |
| 112 | 208 | 12 | 5 | 4 | 80 |
| 113 | 274 | 25 | 0 | 49 | 0 |
| 114 | 515 | 14 | 0 | 22 | 10 |
| 115 | 209 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 100 |
| 116 | 2110 | 105 | 35 | 327 | 93 |
| 117 | 14 | 6 | 185 | 419 | 122 |


| TAZ | Total Households | Retail Employment | Basic Employment | Service Employment | Public Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 118 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 69 | 0 |
| 119 | 298 | 7 | 0 | 665 | 0 |
| 120 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 121 | 1223 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 89 |
| 122 | 585 | 7 | 213 | 88 | 202 |
| 123 | 628 | 338 | 5 | 60 | 47 |
| 124 | 1242 | 34 | 0 | 131 | 38 |
| 125 | 153 | 14 | 0 | 27 | 0 |
| 126 | 60 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 15 |
| 127 | 126 | 101 | 0 | 442 | 0 |
| 128 | 1 | 0 | 63 | 0 | 147 |
| 129 | 0 | 80 | 404 | 6 | 0 |
| 130 | 254 | 99 | 128 | 32 | 545 |
| 131 | 1 | 101 | 213 | 125 | 41 |
| 132 | 166 | 0 | 32 | 5 | 0 |
| 133 | 97 | 31 | 455 | 170 | 0 |
| 134 | 1046 | 57 | 55 | 25 | 379 |
| 135 | 356 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 |
| 136 | 16 | 0 | 70 | 93 | 0 |
| 137 | 643 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| 138 | 744 | 26 | 71 | 23 | 103 |
| 139 | 202 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 140 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 141 | 343 | 37 | 174 | 17 | 18 |
| 142 | 4 | 98 | 145 | 42 | 0 |
| 143 | 142 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 0 |
| 144 | 335 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 145 | 489 | 783 | 445 | 11 | 141 |
| 146 | 266 | 21 | 71 | 11 | 26 |
| 147 | 505 | 3 | 35 | 14 | 0 |
| 148 | 464 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| 149 | 129 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 150 | 29 | 2 | 196 | 28 | 0 |
| 151 | 214 | 0 | 213 | 13 | 0 |
| 152 | 0 | 361 | 329 | 0 | 0 |
| 153 | 0 | 1380 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| 154 | 0 | 362 | 0 | 110 | 0 |
| 155 | 0 | 418 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 156 | 0 | 539 | 108 | 0 | 15 |
| 157 | 0 | 539 | 715 | 79 | 28 |


| TAZ | Total Households | Retail Employment | Basic Employment | Service Employment | Public Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 158 | 0 | 0 | 91 | 0 | 0 |
| 159 | 686 | 50 | 29 | 41 | 31 |
| 160 | 450 | 16 | 45 | 0 | 0 |
| 161 | 0 | 74 | 580 | 108 | 0 |
| 162 | 0 | 106 | 806 | 296 | 0 |
| 163 | 0 | 26 | 1137 | 1289 | 5 |
| 164 | 226 | 0 | 634 | 330 | 152 |
| 165 | 309 | 567 | 54 | 15 | 10 |
| 166 | 134 | 0 | 14 | 5 | 0 |
| 167 | 91 | 0 | 53 | 0 | 0 |
| 168 | 77 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 169 | 91 | 3 | 35 | 0 | 0 |
| 170 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 171 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 176 |
| 172 | 936 | 0 | 239 | 20 | 11 |
| 173 | 619 | 48 | 31 | 33 | 71 |
| 174 | 235 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 90 |
| 175 | 431 | 53 | 7 | 3 | 28 |
| 176 | 169 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 0 |
| 177 | 327 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 130 |
| 178 | 462 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 |
| 179 | 106 | 4 | 3 | 18 | 5 |
| 180 | 275 | 149 | 37 | 240 | 48 |
| 181 | 146 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 182 | 246 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 245 |
| 183 | 405 | 70 | 28 | 3 | 19 |
| 184 | 205 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 185 | 750 | 4 | 2 | 35 | 0 |
| 186 | 196 | 138 | 43 | 7 | 18 |
| 187 | 130 | 25 | 36 | 0 | 9 |
| 188 | 181 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 0 |
| 189 | 0 | 94 | 243 | 45 | 0 |
| 190 | 0 | 69 | 224 | 118 | 0 |
| 191 | 1 | 241 | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| 192 | 16 | 0 | 358 | 0 | 12 |
| 193 | 1 | 14 | 188 | 13 | 121 |
| 194 | 74 | 32 | 540 | 184 | 0 |
| 195 | 9 | 7 | 2059 | 59 | 49 |
| 196 | 72 | 7 | 23 | 0 | 0 |
| 197 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |


| TAZ | Total Households | Retail Employment | Basic Employment | Service Employment | Public Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 198 | 58 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 60 |
| 199 | 194 | 39 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 200 | 3 | 0 | 221 | 84 | 0 |
| 201 | 312 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 202 | 146 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| 203 | 118 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 384 |
| 204 | 66 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| 205 | 436 | 0 | 49 | 2 | 0 |
| 206 | 63 | 0 | 7 | 18 | 0 |
| 207 | 266 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 8 |
| 208 | 182 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 |
| 209 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| 210 | 73 | 10 | 84 | 3 | 0 |
| 211 | 259 | 40 | 77 | 87 | 1 |
| 212 | 0 | 8 | 84 | 72 | 0 |
| 213 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 214 | 2 | 0 | 497 | 0 | 0 |
| 215 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 216 | 0 | 223 | 224 | 119 | 0 |
| 217 | 0 | 284 | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| 218 | 20 | 400 | 18 | 201 | 0 |
| 219 | 10 | 83 | 6 | 144 | 0 |
| 220 | 0 | 49 | 18 | 24 | 15 |
| 221 | 0 | 29 | 14 | 47 | 0 |
| 222 | 6 | 17 | 0 | 89 | 0 |
| 223 | 0 | 18 | 4 | 166 | 0 |
| 224 | 15 | 11 | 0 | 53 | 23 |
| 225 | 131 | 29 | 11 | 0 | 13 |
| 226 | 19 | 0 | 782 | 37 | 0 |
| 227 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 228 | 186 | 62 | 27 | 13 | 118 |
| 229 | 104 | 38 | 38 | 0 | 0 |
| 230 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 231 | 126 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 232 | 323 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 |
| 233 | 531 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 234 | 287 | 19 | 26 | 0 | 22 |
| 235 | 172 | 0 | 7 | 11 | 193 |
| 236 | 59 | 28 | 19 | 7 | 60 |
| 237 | 43 | 23 | 8 | 0 | 18 |


| TAZ | Total Households | Retail Employment | Basic Employment | Service Employment | Public Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 238 | 124 | 100 | 32 | 3 | 84 |
| 239 | 249 | 17 | 11 | 0 | 11 |
| 240 | 77 | 42 | 63 | 7 | 21 |
| 241 | 527 | 25 | 447 | 22 | 19 |
| 242 | 52 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 243 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 244 | 141 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 0 |
| 245 | 12 | 0 | 64 | 0 | 0 |
| 246 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 247 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 248 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 249 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 250 | 52 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| 251 | 324 | 54 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| 252 | 506 | 66 | 233 | 12 | 34 |
| 253 | 599 | 69 | 118 | 14 | 116 |
| 254 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| 255 | 383 | 14 | 576 | 8 | 0 |
| 256 | 125 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 257 | 19 | 0 | 51 | 10 | 0 |
| 258 | 191 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 17 |
| 259 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 260 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 261 | 14 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| 262 | 35 | 0 | 39 | 4 | 9 |
| 263 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 264 | 346 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7 |
| 265 | 61 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 266 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 267 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 268 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 269 | 498 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 34 |
| 270 | 0 | 492 | 112 | 1 | 0 |
| 271 | 115 | 0 | 607 | 513 | 0 |
| 272 | 3 | 261 | 176 | 40 | 0 |
| 273 | 74 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 274 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 275 | 213 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 276 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 0 |
| 277 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 22 |


| TAZ | Total <br> Households | Retail <br> Employment | Basic <br> Employment | Service <br> Employment | Public <br> Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 278 | 235 | 0 | 0 | 241 | 0 |
| 279 | 0 | 20 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| 280 | 2 | 2678 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 281 | 114 | 43 | 241 | 33 | 6 |
| 282 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 283 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 284 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 285 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 286 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 287 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 288 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 289 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 290 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 291 | 191 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 292 | 193 | 76 | 0 | 27 | 28 |
| 293 | 6 | 33 | 90 | 59 | 0 |
| 294 | 0 | 17 |  |  | 0 |

Table 18-2045 Socioeconomic Data

| TAZ | Total <br> Households | Retail <br> Employment | Basic <br> Employment | Service <br> Employment | Public <br> Employment |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0 | 16 | 10 | 31 | 4 |
| 2 | 0 | 12 | 1 | 19 | 16 |
| 3 | 5 | 419 | 13 | 27 | 0 |
| 4 | 75 | 74 | 4 | 142 | 108 |
| 5 | 7 | 92 | 21 | 9 | 159 |
| 6 | 23 | 60 | 43 | 184 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 | 74 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 | 122 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 9 | 0 | 40 | 79 | 44 | 0 |
| 10 | 20 | 11 | 12 | 59 | 0 |
| 11 | 225 | 148 | 0 | 383 | 0 |
| 12 | 79 | 40 | 40 | 70 | 0 |
| 13 | 115 | 30 | 6 | 134 | 25 |
| 14 | 9 | 34 | 1 | 564 | 0 |
| 15 | 24 | 164 | 42 | 330 | 253 |
| 16 | 130 | 203 | 1 | 197 | 0 |
| 17 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 712 |
| 18 | 138 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 185 |
| 19 | 65 | 33 | 0 | 171 | 257 |


| TAZ | Total Households | Retail Employment | Basic Employment | Service Employment | Public Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 | 122 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 21 | 83 | 21 | 3 | 149 | 0 |
| 22 | 12 | 14 | 0 | 78 | 25 |
| 23 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 75 | 0 |
| 24 | 114 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 25 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 8 |
| 26 | 78 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 |
| 27 | 0 | 32 | 142 | 88 | 0 |
| 28 | 0 | 54 | 75 | 59 | 14 |
| 29 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 64 | 181 |
| 30 | 11 | 15 | 0 | 426 | 0 |
| 31 | 0 | 0 | 172 | 18 | 0 |
| 32 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 89 | 21 |
| 33 | 257 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 88 |
| 34 | 356 | 25 | 19 | 57 | 85 |
| 35 | 264 | 48 | 0 | 50 | 0 |
| 36 | 90 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 11 |
| 37 | 307 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 38 | 185 | 26 | 2 | 3 | 427 |
| 39 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 | 13 | 0 | 56 | 40 | 0 |
| 41 | 0 | 182 | 74 | 55 | 328 |
| 42 | 123 | 23 | 0 | 12 | 60 |
| 43 | 214 | 44 | 0 | 23 | 6 |
| 44 | 183 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 45 | 161 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 46 | 98 | 30 | 117 | 109 | 0 |
| 47 | 149 | 62 | 39 | 40 | 0 |
| 48 | 76 | 31 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 49 | 67 | 79 | 2 | 199 | 34 |
| 50 | 194 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 51 | 211 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34 |
| 52 | 125 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 53 | 49 | 295 | 78 | 9 | 0 |
| 54 | 109 | 105 | 0 | 164 | 0 |
| 55 | 172 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 69 |
| 56 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 348 |
| 57 | 140 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| 58 | 120 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 81 |
| 59 | 345 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |


| TAZ | Total Households | Retail Employment | Basic Employment | Service Employment | Public Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60 | 365 | 103 | 44 | 97 | 0 |
| 61 | 291 | 52 | 2 | 0 | 72 |
| 62 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 45 | 0 |
| 63 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 127 |
| 64 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 1294 | 0 |
| 65 | 203 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 66 | 397 | 0 | 0 | 106 | 13 |
| 67 | 500 | 547 | 180 | 38 | 33 |
| 68 | 540 | 0 | 0 | 93 | 43 |
| 69 | 714 | 368 | 0 | 62 | 96 |
| 70 | 335 | 240 | 0 | 82 | 259 |
| 71 | 452 | 308 | 0 | 10 | 133 |
| 72 | 344 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 73 | 348 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 91 |
| 74 | 610 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 209 |
| 75 | 464 | 24 | 0 | 246 | 5 |
| 76 | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 77 | 154 | 44 | 82 | 27 | 0 |
| 78 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 895 |
| 79 | 0 | 119 | 0 | 0 | 975 |
| 80 | 270 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 155 |
| 81 | 117 | 0 | 42 | 3 | 0 |
| 82 | 33 | 11 | 0 | 81 | 72 |
| 83 | 99 | 123 | 18 | 3 | 0 |
| 84 | 103 | 124 | 85 | 10 | 44 |
| 85 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 86 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 87 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 12 | 0 |
| 88 | 0 | 174 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 89 | 371 | 414 | 97 | 211 | 133 |
| 90 | 13 | 433 | 48 | 18 | 0 |
| 91 | 158 | 51 | 367 | 308 | 13 |
| 92 | 557 | 0 | 25 | 83 | 190 |
| 93 | 463 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 94 | 232 | 118 | 5 | 62 | 21 |
| 95 | 105 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 96 | 609 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 94 |
| 97 | 395 | 76 | 5 | 30 | 69 |
| 98 | 302 | 307 | 173 | 228 | 74 |
| 99 | 450 | 21 | 6 | 21 | 0 |


| TAZ | Total Households | Retail Employment | Basic Employment | Service Employment | Public Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 666 |
| 101 | 201 | 48 | 20 | 142 | 0 |
| 102 | 0 | 405 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 103 | 99 | 253 | 0 | 78 | 0 |
| 104 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 129 | 23 |
| 105 | 189 | 28 | 90 | 139 | 258 |
| 106 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 107 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 108 | 214 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 421 |
| 109 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 160 |
| 110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 143 | 0 |
| 111 | 203 | 55 | 0 | 26 | 159 |
| 112 | 215 | 12 | 5 | 4 | 80 |
| 113 | 275 | 25 | 0 | 49 | 0 |
| 114 | 517 | 14 | 0 | 22 | 10 |
| 115 | 209 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 100 |
| 116 | 2027 | 393 | 34 | 966 | 93 |
| 117 | 225 | 287 | 186 | 1227 | 121 |
| 118 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 325 | 0 |
| 119 | 307 | 6 | 0 | 857 | 0 |
| 120 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 121 | 1235 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 89 |
| 122 | 561 | 7 | 213 | 88 | 202 |
| 123 | 759 | 1007 | 5 | 679 | 342 |
| 124 | 1625 | 388 | 0 | 559 | 38 |
| 125 | 352 | 137 | 0 | 198 | 0 |
| 126 | 1 | 0 | 591 | 0 | 15 |
| 127 | 301 | 256 | 0 | 1145 | 0 |
| 128 | 0 | 0 | 110 | 0 | 147 |
| 129 | 0 | 409 | 450 | 6 | 0 |
| 130 | 319 | 479 | 191 | 32 | 545 |
| 131 | 228 | 349 | 479 | 125 | 41 |
| 132 | 1358 | 33 | 31 | 4 | 0 |
| 133 | 257 | 31 | 454 | 266 | 0 |
| 134 | 2545 | 255 | 55 | 24 | 378 |
| 135 | 356 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 |
| 136 | 16 | 537 | 69 | 93 | 0 |
| 137 | 677 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| 138 | 708 | 26 | 71 | 23 | 103 |
| 139 | 218 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |


| TAZ | Total Households | Retail Employment | Basic Employment | Service Employment | Public Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 140 | 240 | 498 | 80 | 0 | 1025 |
| 141 | 331 | 730 | 877 | 16 | 17 |
| 142 | 23 | 511 | 145 | 42 | 0 |
| 143 | 105 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 0 |
| 144 | 330 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 145 | 562 | 1475 | 445 | 10 | 140 |
| 146 | 229 | 21 | 71 | 11 | 26 |
| 147 | 558 | 3 | 35 | 14 | 0 |
| 148 | 637 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| 149 | 405 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 150 | 551 | 60 | 196 | 28 | 0 |
| 151 | 270 | 0 | 369 | 12 | 0 |
| 152 | 0 | 369 | 392 | 0 | 0 |
| 153 | 0 | 859 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| 154 | 0 | 445 | 0 | 109 | 0 |
| 155 | 0 | 418 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 156 | 0 | 1365 | 107 | 0 | 14 |
| 157 | 0 | 1529 | 1650 | 78 | 28 |
| 158 | 0 | 0 | 91 | 0 | 0 |
| 159 | 860 | 50 | 29 | 41 | 31 |
| 160 | 586 | 346 | 45 | 0 | 140 |
| 161 | 0 | 106 | 579 | 108 | 0 |
| 162 | 0 | 105 | 883 | 295 | 0 |
| 163 | 0 | 26 | 1448 | 1288 | 4 |
| 164 | 301 | 0 | 867 | 330 | 151 |
| 165 | 397 | 666 | 54 | 14 | 10 |
| 166 | 133 | 0 | 14 | 5 | 0 |
| 167 | 100 | 0 | 53 | 0 | 0 |
| 168 | 76 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 169 | 90 | 3 | 35 | 0 | 0 |
| 170 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 171 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 176 |
| 172 | 996 | 66 | 239 | 20 | 11 |
| 173 | 647 | 48 | 31 | 33 | 71 |
| 174 | 240 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 90 |
| 175 | 496 | 53 | 7 | 3 | 28 |
| 176 | 177 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 0 |
| 177 | 331 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 130 |
| 178 | 462 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 |
| 179 | 106 | 4 | 3 | 18 | 5 |


| TAZ | Total Households | Retail Employment | Basic Employment | Service Employment | Public Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 180 | 275 | 149 | 37 | 240 | 48 |
| 181 | 147 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 182 | 258 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 245 |
| 183 | 486 | 70 | 28 | 3 | 19 |
| 184 | 205 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 185 | 685 | 4 | 2 | 35 | 0 |
| 186 | 197 | 138 | 43 | 7 | 18 |
| 187 | 139 | 157 | 35 | 0 | 9 |
| 188 | 1020 | 1238 | 70 | 320 | 0 |
| 189 | 0 | 116 | 243 | 45 | 0 |
| 190 | 0 | 69 | 224 | 118 | 0 |
| 191 | 0 | 241 | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| 192 | 16 | 0 | 358 | 0 | 12 |
| 193 | 0 | 14 | 204 | 13 | 121 |
| 194 | 50 | 41 | 556 | 184 | 0 |
| 195 | 209 | 7 | 2215 | 59 | 49 |
| 196 | 85 | 7 | 23 | 0 | 0 |
| 197 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 198 | 219 | 135 | 0 | 0 | 60 |
| 199 | 367 | 39 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 200 | 0 | 0 | 1781 | 84 | 0 |
| 201 | 318 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 202 | 153 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| 203 | 117 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 384 |
| 204 | 62 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| 205 | 733 | 0 | 49 | 2 | 0 |
| 206 | 254 | 0 | 7 | 18 | 0 |
| 207 | 460 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 8 |
| 208 | 261 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 |
| 209 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| 210 | 71 | 27 | 84 | 3 | 0 |
| 211 | 261 | 40 | 77 | 87 | 1 |
| 212 | 0 | 8 | 116 | 72 | 0 |
| 213 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 214 | 0 | 0 | 544 | 0 | 0 |
| 215 | 0 | 41 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 216 | 0 | 231 | 224 | 119 | 0 |
| 217 | 0 | 292 | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| 218 | 20 | 400 | 18 | 201 | 0 |
| 219 | 31 | 104 | 6 | 187 | 0 |


| TAZ | Total Households | Retail Employment | Basic Employment | Service Employment | Public Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 220 | 0 | 49 | 18 | 24 | 15 |
| 221 | 15 | 79 | 14 | 93 | 0 |
| 222 | 6 | 17 | 0 | 89 | 0 |
| 223 | 40 | 94 | 3 | 303 | 0 |
| 224 | 35 | 35 | 0 | 139 | 23 |
| 225 | 138 | 29 | 11 | 0 | 13 |
| 226 | 406 | 0 | 1484 | 37 | 0 |
| 227 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 228 | 181 | 62 | 27 | 13 | 118 |
| 229 | 104 | 38 | 38 | 0 | 0 |
| 230 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 231 | 121 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 232 | 321 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 |
| 233 | 530 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 234 | 288 | 36 | 26 | 0 | 22 |
| 235 | 192 | 0 | 7 | 11 | 193 |
| 236 | 63 | 28 | 19 | 7 | 60 |
| 237 | 43 | 23 | 8 | 0 | 18 |
| 238 | 169 | 100 | 39 | 3 | 121 |
| 239 | 287 | 17 | 11 | 0 | 11 |
| 240 | 77 | 291 | 63 | 7 | 128 |
| 241 | 544 | 42 | 603 | 22 | 19 |
| 242 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 243 | 82 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 244 | 184 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 0 |
| 245 | 12 | 0 | 64 | 0 | 0 |
| 246 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 247 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 248 | 74 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 249 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 250 | 62 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| 251 | 502 | 54 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| 252 | 506 | 83 | 233 | 34 | 34 |
| 253 | 605 | 93 | 118 | 14 | 116 |
| 254 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| 255 | 385 | 14 | 576 | 8 | 0 |
| 256 | 135 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 257 | 25 | 0 | 51 | 10 | 0 |
| 258 | 206 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 17 |
| 259 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |


| TAZ | Total <br> Households | Retail <br> Employment | Basic <br> Employment | Service <br> Employment | Public <br> Employment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 260 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 261 | 19 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| 262 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 263 | 645 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 264 | 411 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 7 |
| 265 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 266 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 267 | 11 | 0 | 48 | 0 | 0 |
| 268 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 269 | 669 | 363 | 195 | 298 | 0 |
| 270 | 120 | 855 | 456 | 104 | 0 |
| 271 | 270 | 0 | 1231 | 513 | 0 |
| 272 | 0 | 756 | 410 | 40 | 0 |
| 273 | 81 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 274 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 275 | 211 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 276 | 84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 277 | 6 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 278 | 262 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 279 | 0 | 103 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 280 | 0 | 3027 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 281 | 124 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 282 | 54 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 283 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 284 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 285 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 286 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 287 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 288 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 289 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 290 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 291 | 191 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 292 | 193 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 293 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 294 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
|  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
|  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |

## Appendix B. <br> Public Engagement



# Public Meeting Open House No. 1 Meeting Summary 

## October 29, 2019

Rapid City Area MPO Metropolitan
Transportation Plan \& Bicycle/Pedestrian Plan Update

Rapid City Area MPO
November 21, 2019

## Table of Contents

Public Meeting/Open House No. 1 Overview ..... 1
Meeting Details. ..... 1
Project Website ..... 1
Written Comments ..... 2
Appendix A - Sign-in Sheets
Appendix B - PresentationAppendix C - Public CommentsAppendix D - Meeting Displays

# Public Meeting/Open House No. 1 Overview Meeting Details 

Date: $\quad$ Tuesday, October 29, 2019
Time: $\quad$ 4:00 PM to 5:45 PM
Location: Rapid City Council Chambers, City Hall $3006^{\text {th }}$ Street, Rapid City, SD 57701

Advertisements: Rapid City Journal (10/16/19 and 10/19/19), Native Sun News (10/16/19), project website, MPO website, and Facebook Event post. Additionally, a meeting flyer was emailed to RCAMPO Stakeholders.

The project team hosted a public meeting/open house for the Rapid City Area MPO Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and Bicycle/Pedestrian Plan Update to present an overview of the project and gather feedback from the public and stakeholders. Approximately 47 attendees signed in for the meeting, including members of the consultant team, City staff, FHWA, and SDDOT staff. It is estimated approximately 15 additional attendees also attended the meeting, however entered through a second entrance after the presentation was underway and did not sign in. An attendance sheet for the public meeting/open house can be found in Appendix A.

A brief presentation was provided to present the details and scope of the project and review the existing analysis completed to date. A copy of the presentation is included in Appendix B . Following the presentation an interactive maps and markers exercise was conducted to gain public feedback on the existing and future transportation system needs. Comments from the public could be provided in multiple forms, including submission of a comment form, notes attached to the maps/markers exercise, email, or via the project website. Written comments received via comment cards, emails, and website submissions are noted in the Written Comments section of the meeting summary. Notes/suggestions provided via the maps/markers exercise have been consolidated and summarized in a table for reference.

In general, discussions focused on transit and bicycle and pedestrian issues/needs. Concerns were also presented regarding the Highway 16/16B/Catron Boulevard intersection, Highway $16 /$ Neck Yoke Road intersection, and intersections near the South Dakota School of Mines campus.

## Project Website

www.rapidtrip2045.com

## Written Comments

The written comment period associated with Public Meeting/Open House No. 1 began the evening of the meeting/open house and lasted through November 15, 2019. A total of four comment cards were received. Additionally, a type-written comment was received, multiple text messages to the MPO as well as an email submission. Two comments were also received via the project website. The written comments are attached in Appendix C.

In summary, the written comments focused on bicycle/pathway connections, traffic calming near the South Dakota School of Mines campus, improved transit/public transportation routes/stops, and a request to coordinate planning efforts with a proposed project located near Canyon Lake Drive/Soo San Drive.

Project website comments pertained to bike/pedestrian count methods, bike lane signing suggestions, bike/ped crossing suggestions, public meeting displays, and suggestions relating to bus stops and how they tie to pedestrian accessibility.

The maps and markers exercise generated approximately 56 comments/suggestions. A table summary of the comments associated with the maps/markers exercise is also included in Appendix C.

-) 2 Rapid cive Aram mpo

## Appendix A - Sign-in Sheets

Sign－In Sheet

| Subject： | Rapid City Area Metropolitan Transportation Plan and Bike－Pedestrian Plan Update |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Meeting： | Public Information Meeting and Open House |  |
| Date： | Tuesday，October 29，2019 | Meeting Location： |

Please print clearly．Thank you．


Sign - In Sheet

| Subject: | Rapid City Area Metropolitan Transportation Plan and Bike-Pedestrian Plan Update |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Meeting: | Public Information Meeting and Open House |  |
| Date: | Tuesday, October 29,2019 | Meeting Location: |

Please print clearly. Thank you.


Sign - In Sheet

| Subject: | Rapid City Area Metropolitan Transportation Plan and Bike-Pedestrian Plan Update |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Meeting: | Public Information Meeting and Open House |  |
| Date: | Tuesday, October 29, 2019 | Meeting Location: |

Please print clearly. Thank you.


## Sign - In Sheet

Ю२

| Subject: | Rapid City Area Metropolitan Transportation Plan and Bike-Pedestrian Plan Update |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Meeting: | Public Information Meeting and Open House |  |
| Date: | Tuesday, October 29, 2019 | Meeting Location: |

Please print clearly. Thank you.

|  | NAME/REPRESENTING | ADDRESS | BEST CONTACT PHONE | E-MAIL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Kent Penncy/KLJ | 330 Krollmad | 605.721 .5553 | Kent.perncy e kljeng.com |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  | - |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |

-つ Repid cive Aea mpo

## Appendix B - Presentation



## RAPID TRIP 2045



Rapid City Area MPD

## PUBLIC MEETING I OPEN HOUSE \#1

October 29, 2019

## PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

- Involve the public in the planning process
o Brief Presentation to explain project followed by interactive discussion
- Provide a Project Overview
o Background
- Project Scope
o Project Schedule
- Gather Input and Feedback on Future Transportation Needs for Rapid City Area



## PROJECT TEAM

Kip Harrington
RCAMPO Project Manager

Dustin Hamilton, PE Consultant (HDR) Project Manager

- Rapid City MPO Staff
- SDDOT Staff
- Study Consultant

F?

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

- Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Formerly known as Long Range Transportation Plan
- MPOs must update every five years
o Plan to accomplish transportation goals
- Includes all modes of travel
o Highway, Bicycle, Pedestrian, Transit, Freight
- Projects must be in the MTP to be included in Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)
- Must be fiscally constrained
- Promotes regional performance measures and targets
- This MTP targets goals, strategies, etc. for the year 2045 planning horizon



## PROJECT SCOPE/TASKS

- Travel Demand Model Development and Validation
- Existing System Review (Capacity, Safety, multi-modal)
- Year 2045 Transportation Needs Plan and Fiscally Constrained Plan
- Major Street Plan Update
- Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan Update



## MTP - PLANNING LEVEL TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

- Looks at existing segment traffic volumes and compares to capacity of facility

Roadway


LOS D

II II II III $\quad$| High density free flow |
| :--- |
| Operation of vehicle is | [1) 11010 Operation of vehicle is affected by other vehicles

LOS E
 High density traffic
nearing capacity Operating conditions are extremely poor

LOS F


Amount of traffic exceeds capacity

## MTP - EXISTING SAFETY ANALYSIS

- Looks at prior five years of crash data (2014-2018)
o Identified top frequency and crash rate intersections



## MTP - MULTI-MODAL

- Planning Level Review of: transit/bus, air, freight


| Measure |  | $\mathbf{2 0 1 3}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 6}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Passenger Trips | 304,599 | 287,623 | 291,206 | 295,060 | 348,210 |
| Revenue Hours | 20,328 | 19,490 | 19,452 | 19,755 | 21,043 |
| Revenue Miles | 294,439 | 294,080 | 290,101 | 289,699 | 289,031 |
| Operating <br> Expense | 941,516 | 986,199 | $1,009,286$ | 988,280 | 997,384 |
| Passenger <br> Revenue | 239,430 | 251,235 | 229,542 | 226,710 | 174,897 |

Table 9: Demand Response Service Operating Statistics, Rapid Transit

| Measure | $\mathbf{2 0 1 3}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 7}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Passenger Trips | 83,572 | 79,261 | 84,594 | 87,280 | 87,409 |
| Revenue Hours | 25,785 | 25,750 | 25,655 | 22,148 | 22,056 |
| Revenue Miles | 279,165 | 247,369 | 268,521 | 271,425 | 269,557 |
| Operating | $1,061,779$ | $1,112,051$ | $1,115,526$ | $1,107,993$ | $1,042,327$ |
| Expense | 187,160 | 176,674 | 192,552 | 207,756 | 203,037 |
| Passenger |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue | 197 |  |  |  |  |

Figure 11: Annual Enplanements for the Rapid City Regional Airport, 2007-2018 ${ }^{7}$


[^0]
## BIKE/PEDESTRIAN PLAN UPDATE

- Assessment of 2011 Plan Progress
- Level of Traffic Stress (LTS)

- Equity Analysis
- Bike/Ped. Demand Analysis
- Network Planning Methods



## BICYCLE LEVEL OF TRAFFIC STRESS

1. All Ages \& Abilities
(2) Interested but Concerned

## (3) Somewhat Confident <br> (4) Highly Confident



Source: FHWA
Bicycle Facility
BICYCLIST DESIGN USER PROFILES
Selection Guide


## EQUITY ANALYSIS

- Spatial Analysis of Key Demographic Patterns
- Compile Resulting Maps to Develop Overall Equity Scores for Areas within MPO
- Use Equity Scores Maps and Existing Facilities to Identify Areas of Low Bicycle Service
- Darker areas on composite map signify locations with concentrated socio-economic indicators



## BIKE/PEDESTRIAN DEMAND ANALYSIS

- Three Components:
o Population + employment density \& employment / population ratio
- Proximity to key destinations \& typical walk \& bike trip lengths
o Composite equity score (census block)

| Facility Type | Length |
| :--- | :---: |
| Bike Lane | 9.68 |
| Bike Path | 16.42 |
| Cycle Track | 0.28 |
| Shared Lane | 1.79 |
| Shoulder Bikeway | 18.47 |
| Side Path | 26.33 |
| Total Existing | 72.97 |
| Mileage |  |



## BIKE/PEDESTRIAN NETWORK PLANNING

- Review 2011 Plan projects - keep, remove, modify
- FHWA Bicycle Facility Selection Guide
o Separated facilities at low volumes and speeds
o Latest industry standard; AASHTO update will also contain same chart
- Identify / close network gaps
- Focus on low-stress facilities and crossings


SPEED MILES PER HOUR

## PROJECT SCHEDULE



## OPEN HOUSE GOALS

## Public Participation

- Gather your input and ideas to shape the future transportation network and needs in Rapid City Area for the next 25 years
- Provide your ideas through:
o Maps/Markers Exercise
o Comment Sheets
o Project Website: www.rapidtrip2045.com



## THANK YOU!

Your attendance and input is appreciated!


Follow the project at:

- www.rapidtrip2045.com
-) 2 Rapid civa Aea mpo


## Appendix C - Public Comments

RAPID CITY AREA MPO METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLAN
Your suggestions and comments are important to the Metropolitan Transportation Plan planning process. Please feel free to provide your comments regarding the overall Metropolitan Transportation and Bike and Pedestrian Plans. Some of the issues under review include the Major Street Plan, improvements and needs for the transportation/bicycle/pedestrian networks, multi-modal systems including transit, air, freight/rail, and other transportation related issues for the year 2045 planning horizon. Please send your written comments by mail, email, website, or fax until November 15, 2019 and address your comments to:

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Attn: Dustin Hamilton
703 Main Street, Suite 200
Rapid City, SD 57701

Phone: 605.791.6103
Fax: 605.791.6161
email: dustin.hamilton@hdrinc.com
website: www.rapidtrip2045.com

I work for Black Hills Works. We have a ration of of Deadwood which haves $80-100 \mathrm{ppl}$ w/ I vidponect Disabilities. We also hate fats woeking just off of Deadwood Ave:in the Valley. Currently free is No public transportation to esther we archepieg the coif clone the rules to accomodoter these al ear.

Then is a bo very limited public transportation an ye unto to tats wo work in all ares.
$\qquad$ (Optional) Participant information
(Name)
(Address)
(Phone)
(Email


## PUBLIC COMMENT SHEET

## RAPID CITY AREA MPO METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLAN

Your suggestions and comments are important to the Metropolitan Transportation Plan planning process. Please feel free to provide your comments regarding the overall Metropolitan Transportation and Bike and Pedestrian Plans. Some of the issues under review include the Major Street Plan, improvements and needs for the transportation/bicycle/pedestrian networks, multi-modal systems including transit, air, freight/rail, and other transportation related issues for the year 2045 planning horizon. Please send your written comments by mail, email, website, or fax until November 15, 2019 and address your comments to:

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Attn: Dustin Hamilton
703 Main Street, Suite 200
Rapid City, SD 57701

Phone: 605.791.6103
Fax: 605.791.6161
email: dustin.hamilton@hdrinc.com
website: www.rapidtrip2045.com

(Optional)


## PUBLIC COMMENT SHEET

## RAPID CITY AREA MPO METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLAN

Your suggestions and comments are important to the Metropolitan Transportation Plan planning process. Please feel free to provide your comments regarding the overall Metropolitan Transportation and Bike and Pedestrian Plans. Some of the issues under review include the Major Street Plan, improvements and needs for the transportation/bicycle/pedestrian networks, multi-modal systems including transit, air, freight/rail, and other transportation related issues for the year 2045 planning horizon. Please send your written comments by mail, email, website, or fax until November 15, 2019 and address your comments to:

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Attn: Dustin Hamilton 703 Main Street, Suite 200
Rapid City, SD 57701

Phone: 605.791.6103
Fax: 605.791.6161
email: dustin.hamilton@hdrinc.com
website: www.rapidtrip2045.com

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
(Optional)
Participant information
(Name)
(Address)
$\qquad$
(Phone)
(Email

## PUBLIC COMMENT SHEET

## RAPID CITY AREA MPO METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLAN

Your suggestions and comments are important to the Metropolitan Transportation Plan planning process. Please feel free to provide your comments regarding the overall Metropolitan Transportation and Bike and Pedestrian Plans. Some of the issues under review include the Major Street Plan, improvements and needs for the transportation/bicycle/pedestrian networks, multi-modal systems including transit, air, freight/rail, and other transportation related issues for the year 2045 planning horizon. Please send your written comments by mail, email, website, or fax until November 15, 2019 and address your comments to:

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Attn: Dustin Hamilton 703 Main Street, Suite 200
Rapid City, SD 57701

Phone: 605.791.6103
Fax: 605.791.6161 email: dustin.hamilton@hdrinc.com website: www.rapidtrip2045.com

SDSM-T just recently completed a M10 yr master plan. Growth. is planned to the west of campus. There is a need to calmotraftic past campus to grade a safe environment for students, stuff + faculty. Birch it St-Joseph and Steeled Saint Joseph are both extremely dangerous intersections. We have had anindivdual hit on a bike at Brecht St. Joseph + multiple close calls.

- We also would like to seifbilking connections from campus to the bike path \& through campus, - Publictransportation availability ct a more frequent service level is alk q a $n$ need for students
- Our master plan looks at a connection from St Patrick to St. Joseph. (Optional) Participant information



## Transportation Committee Statement

As the Rapid City community continues to grow there is a desperate need for our public transportation to grow with it. It has been multiple years since our public bus routes have been analyzed and extended. For some people, public transportation is the only reliable option for transportation. Could you imagine only being able to work in a certain area of town or visit certain areas of town because the bus doesn't go that way or doesn't stop anywhere near there. Also, image finding a really great job that will allow you to provide for you and your family but it's not feasible because you aren't able to drive or can't afford to drive and there isn't a bus stop within a mile or two.

The public transportation system is meant for the public to be able to get around Rapid City but with our current routes it is very limited. Limited routes affect people's way of life, their world of work and it also the businesses that strive to employ them. Some of Rapid City's largest employers are struggling finding quality workers, not because there isn't any workers out there but because there isn't enough workers that have reliable transportation to get to and from work each day. These businesses don't sit on a bus route, but with the size of their business a different location would almost be impossible.

There are several businesses impacted daily by the lack of transportation to the growing east side of town. It has been a staffing challenge for these businesses since there is not an option for employees to take the bus. As the Rapid City community grows and will continue to grow over the next several years, it's in the best interest of the Rapid City community to allow the public transportation to grow with it. There is a lot of cost, we get it and it's not going to be a flawless process, but it is a true need. Based on this need, a group of businesses came together to form a Transportation Committee. Our Committee has been in contact with Lisa Modrick, Ritchie Nordstrom, Kay Urban, Rich Sagen and Megan Gould.

Businesses in our community who joined our Transportation Committee and are impacted by the current bus system:

- Advance Services, Inc. (ASI)
- Fenske Media
- Synchrony Financial
- Open Bible Church
- Rapid City Community Impact
- Chris-Bro Hospitality (Several Locations)
- Granite Automotive
- Black Hills State University Rapid City Campus
- Qwest
- Great Plains Tribal Chairman's Health Board
- RPM and Associates
- My Place Rapid City
- Kids Kastle
- Adecco Staffing
- People Ready
- Black Hills Knowledge Network
- Goodwiil of t̀ne Great Plains
- Kelly Services
- Liv Hospitality (Several Locations)
- Triple Crown Hotels
- H-S Precision
- Pioneer Credit
- McKie Automotive
- Rushmore Honda
- MDU
- Cambria Hotel and Suites
- Sleep Inn \& Suites
- Rapid City Community Work Center
- Little Nest Preschool
- Western South Dakota Community Action
- Comfort Suites
- Rural American Initiative

The data collected from the businesses in 2018 calculated 100 employees/volunteers impacted by the bus system.

Melissa Hurley
ASI-Human Resource Manager
P: 605-388-4046
C: 605-415-6639
Melissa.hurley2@geappliances.com

## Project Website Comments

## Comment \#1

10/25/2019 10:31:22
coachtschetter@gmail.com
Rob Tschetter
Good morning, I live in dark canyon, we have dozens of bike riders and runners daily running in the canyon. It's a great thing! The problem is to get to dark canyon they have to run against traffic on hwy 44 for about $1 / 4$ mile on a dangerous curve. If the city would continue the bike path to the mouth of dark canyon it would be much safer. I see the Stevens cross country team run down there all the time. I cringe knowing they had to run near that hwy when a bike path on the other side of the guardrail could easily be created.

Thanks

## Comment \#2

10/30/2019 14:33:56
ghwadsworth1@gmail.com
Garth Wadsworth

Hi,
I want to preface this by saying that I missed the first several minutes of the introduction and some of my concerns may have been addressed already.

My first concern is with the methods used to measure the usage of bike lanes and paths and the conclusions drawn from them. It was my understanding that pedestrian and bike counts would be used as a metric for prioritizing investments new bike lanes and paths. Bike and pedestrian counts are insufficient measures alone. An equivalent to VMT is needed to fully interpret the use of a bike lane or path as well as the reduction in traffic congestion. An individual who commutes 10 miles by bike has the same effective use as 10 individuals who commute 1 mile each. The commuter riding 10 miles would be drastically underestimated by the current methods used to count users/ridership.

There are a number of apps that could be used to estimate bike and pedestrian miles traveled but they would be, at best, proxies

There are a few corridors that would benefit greatly from small improvements. Simple signage and just a few feet of separated bike lanes would drastically improve safety.

The Jackson blvd bike lane needs to be extending from Mountain View Rd to Main. The road is plenty wide, even with the street parking. The street parking seems underused however should be surveyed to get numbers. The intersection of Jackson and $W$ Main is a total nightmare but would require serious investments to fix. There is also no safe path to cross from W Main to Omaha, Cross st, or W Rapid St. Using Halley Park between Main and St. Joes would require significant improvements in access to the park from the Jackson-W Main intersection.

There seems to be the perception that the bike path is a suitable alternative to separated bike lanes for bike commuting. It's not. The bike path is a great recreational amenity, however, is not a useful means of transportation. The underpasses are either flooded (April - June) or iced over (October - March) which leaves an incredibly short commuting season. Bike lanes on the road are a cost effective means of reducing VMTs and will avoid the troubles of the bike path without increasing maintenance needs.

Final comment; I feel that the decision to use the future road plan maps for the public meetings created unnecessary confusion and distracted from a grounded conjversation.

I'd be happy to discuss things further and clarify anything if needed,
Thanks
Garth

## Comment \#3

11/6/2019 15:22:27
ghwadsworth1@gmail.com
Garth Hudson Wadsworth
I think the bus stops need to be revisited as a part of a pedestrian-oriented, multi-modal system. The physical bus stops themselves are severely lacking. They need to be more than a little sign next to a busy street.

It seems that 'accessibility' to bus transit was measured by the distance to a bus stop and the means to improve access was to increase the number of stops with little consideration for the accessibility or usability of the added stops themselves. The number of bus stops should be condensed and the accessibility of each stop should be improved by making stops a focal point of pedestrian plans.

## Hamilton, Dustin

| From: | Harrington Kip [Kip.Harrington@rcgov.org](mailto:Kip.Harrington@rcgov.org) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sent: | Wednesday, October 30, 2019 1:51 PM |
| To: | Hamilton, Dustin |
| Subject: | Additional public input |

I have received more input via text and facebook messenger as follows:

Shoulders on Spring Creek Road to allow for safer bicycle travel.

I feel that there is an urgent need for a crosswalk at the corner of South Canyon Road and Capital Street. There is heavy pedestrian traffic, especially Pinedale students/families as there is no public transportation beyond N 44th Street. I also want to point out the walking path "shortcut" that connects South Canyon to Wilderness Park. I apologize I didn't raise these concerns at the meeting, but I just saw that this group existed on the news.

An attendee voiced concerns about LOS on Park Drive and thought the LOS identified on the map was incorrect.

Kip Harrington
Planner III
Long Range Planning
Rapid City Community Development
$3006^{\text {th }}$ Street
Rapid City SD 57701
(605) 394-4120
kip.harrington@rcgov.org

## Hamilton, Dustin

| From: | CJ Means [cj.means@gptchb.org](mailto:cj.means@gptchb.org) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sent: | Thursday, October 31, 2019 7:48 AM |
| To: | Hamilton, Dustin |
| Cc: | Bernie Long; Jerilyn Church |
| Subject: | RC Transportation Meeting (Oct 29th) |

Good Morning Dustin (HDR Engineering Inc.),

It was nice meeting you and your staff at the RC Transportation meeting on October $29^{\text {th }}$. As I mentioned during the meeting, the Great Plains Tribal Chairman's Health Board (GPTCHB) / Oyate Health Center (OHC) along with the Indian Health Service (IHS) are in the final design phase and starting the pre-construction phase this fall of the new health care facility on the old Sioux San Campus. The tentative date of breaking ground for construction is the Spring of 2020, which will affect access to the old Sioux San Campus. We would like to sit down and have a table discussion soon to talk about any adverse effects this may cause for the OHC and IHS patients / staff along with any potential encumbrances for the public and surrounding schools during construction.

We can visit about the logistics during our visit.

Please let me know when we can visit.

Respectfully,

## Cecil (CJ) Means II, BS, MHA

Director of Facilities \& Support Services


Oyate Health Center / Great Plains Tribal Chairmen's Health Board
3200 Canyon Lake Drive
Rapid City, SD 57703
cj.means@gptchb. 2
(P) 605.355-2405, (C) 605.200-0001

This e-mail, and any attachments thereto, is intended only for use by the addressee(s) named herein and may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail (or the person responsible for delivering this document to the intended recipient), you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, printing or copying of this e-mail, and any attachment thereto, is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please respond to the individual sending the message, and permanently delete the original and any copy of any e-mail and printout thereof.

| From: | Horton Patsy [Patsy.Horton@rcgov.org](mailto:Patsy.Horton@rcgov.org) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sent: | Thursday, October 31, 2019 10:54 AM |
| To: | 'cj.means@gptchb.org' |
| Cc: | 'bernie.long@gptchb.org'; 'jerilyn.church@gptchb.org'; Fisher Vicki; Young Ken; |
|  | Harrington Kip; Brennan Kelly; Solon Brad; Hamilton, Dustin |
| Subject: | RC Transportation Meeting (Oct 29th) |

Mr. Means -

Thank you so much for participating in the Metropolitan Transportation Plan open house on October 29th. Dustin Hamilton from HDR, Inc. shared your email with me and I wanted to reach out to you in reference to your construction plans. We are excited about the new health care facility on the Sioux San Campus and the opportunity to visit with you and your staff about the plans for that facility.

We have worked with other public agencies in reviewing site plans before the building permit is issued and construction starts. This allows the city's Development Review Team to provide the agency with courtesy review comments from the various disciplines involved with site development. In the past we have found that a courtesy review of the proposed site plan and building plans, in many instances, reduces or eliminates redesign/reconstruction to address such things as handicap accessibility, fire protection, access locations, bus routing/stop accessibility, etc. This would also provide a sort of "laundry list" of items for you and your development team to consider to enhance your facility design and/or layout.

After we have had the opportunity to look at your plans, I can then schedule time for you to visit with the Development Review Team as you had suggested in your email to Dustin.

Additionally, as Kelly mentioned to you at the Open House, early next year we are also starting the Transit Development Plan update. We have already added your contact information to our stakeholder list so that you and your staff can participate in those discussions.

Thank you again Mr. Means for allowing our Development Review Team the opportunity to provide comments on your site plan/building plans. We look forward to visiting with you in the near future.

Patsy Horton, Manager
Long Range Planning Division
Department of Community Development
City of Rapid City
300 Sixth Street
Rapid City, South Dakota 57701
(605) 394-4120 fax: (605) 394-6636
patsy.horton@rcgov.org

Notable quote:
It is easier to do a job right than to explain why you didn't.
President Martin Van Buren

From: CJ Means [mailto:cj.means@gptchb.org]
Sent: Thursday, October 31, 2019 7:48 AM
To: Hamilton, Dustin <Dustin. Hamilton@hdrinc.com>
Cc: Bernie Long [bernie.long@gptchb.org](mailto:bernie.long@gptchb.org); Jerilyn Church [jerilyn.church@gptchb.org](mailto:jerilyn.church@gptchb.org)
Subject: RC Transportation Meeting (Oct 29th)

Good Morning Dustin (HDR Engineering Inc.),

It was nice meeting you and your staff at the RC Transportation meeting on October $29^{\text {th }}$. As I mentioned during the meeting, the Great Plains Tribal Chairman's Health Board (GPTCHB) / Oyate Health Center (OHC) along with the Indian Health Service (IHS) are in the final design phase and starting the pre-construction phase this fall of the new health care facility on the old Sioux San Campus. The tentative date of breaking ground for construction is the Spring of 2020, which will affect access to the old Sioux San Campus. We would like to sit down and have a table discussion soon to talk about any adverse effects this may cause for the OHC and IHS patients / staff along with any potential encumbrances for the public and surrounding schools during construction.

We can visit about the logistics during our visit.

Please let me know when we can visit.
Respectfully,

Cecil (CJ) Means II, BS, MHA
Director of Facilities \& Support Services
Oyate Health Center / Great Plains Tribal Chairmen's Health Board
3200 Canyon Lake Drive
Rapid City, SD 57703
cj.means@gptchb. 2
(P) 605.355-2405, (C) 605.200-0001

This e-mail, and any attachments thereto, is intended only for use by the addressee(s) named herein and may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail (or the person responsible for delivering this document to the intended recipient), you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, printing or copying of this e-mail, and any attachment thereto, is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please respond to the individual sending the message, and permanently delete the original and any copy of any e-mail and printout thereof.

| Comment \# | Rapid City Location (if applicable) | Comment | Note MAP \#1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | NA | Bike Path around entire town/Loop | Red writing |
| 2 | NA | Please stop waiving sidewalk requirements for developers | eal sticky n |
| 3 | Highway 44 to 385 | Extend route in the Black Hills (out Hwy 44 to meet with 385) tie into Centennial Trail near pactola | Red writing |
| 4 |  | Bike path on old rail line to Kadoka | Red writing |
| 5 | North Elk Vale Area | Need a bus route along 44 and up to the industrial park on Elk Vale | Teal sticky note |
| 6 | Copperfield Dr and Concourse Drive near Elk Vale/Hwy |  |  |
| 7 | Jolly Lane/Homestead/Reservoir Rd/Hwy 44 | EMS (Jolly Lane/Homestead/Reservoir Rd/Hwy 44) | Red writing |
| 8 | Jolly Lane/Homestead/Reservoir Rd/Hwy 44 | Safe routes to school Bike Loop? | Red writing |
|  | Loop/Sedivy Lane/Creek Drive |  |  |
| 9 |  | City Loop <br> (Bike Trail to) Western Dakota Tech <br> Bike Trail Connecting WDT and School of Mines Bike Trail connecting Mt. View area to West Main and Hwy 44 | Red writing |
| 10 |  |  | Red writing |
| 11 |  |  | Red writing |
| 12 |  |  |  |
| 13 |  | Loop around M. Hill base (?) | Red writing |
| 14 | North Street/Hanes Area | Make safe crossing (North Street/Haines) | Red writing MAP \#2 |
| 15 | MPO Area Map | Bike Route around City <br> SDSMT Comment - safety concern for traffic flow on | Fluorescent yellow sticky note |
| 16 |  |  |  |
|  | SDSMT | Ste. Joe - need to slow down <br> SDSMT Comment - Connect to bike path (Jerilyn | Fluorescent yellow sticky note |
| 17 | SDSMT | Roberts 605.393.7395) Intersections at Birch and St. Joe and Steele and St. | Fluorescent yellow sticky note |
| 18 |  | Joe <br> Highway 16 at Neck Yoke: (a) Deceleration lane on | Fluorescent yellow sticky note |
| 19 |  | from Neck Yok on to Hwy 16 (c) Deaccel lane southbound into Reptile Gardens (d) Stoplight at Hwy 16and Neck Yoke |  |
|  | Hwy 16/Neck Yoke |  |  |  |
| 20 |  | Transportation to Western Dakota Technical Institute Bus transportation to Great Plains Tribal, Chairman's | Fluorescent yellow sticky notes |
| 21 |  |  | Fluorescent yellow sticky notes |
|  |  | Health Board, BH State University Center Need for public transportation to Feeding South |  |
| 22 |  | Dakota - 40 lb . of food average, no stop right there. Need for public transportation after 6PM | Fluorescent yellow sticky notes Fluorescent yellow sticky notes MAP \#3 |
| 23 |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |
|  |  | At Hwy 44 and Magic Canyon Koad the shoulder disappears going NE. There is a lot of bike traffic that this poses a danger to. It is a small section that seems |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |
|  | Hwy 44 at Magic Canyon | like it could be fixed relatively easy. <br> "Build This" - highlighted Namless Cave Road to Nemo Road <br> "Build This" - highlighted Falling Rock from Hwy 44 to Sheridan Lake Road | Fluorescent yellow sticky note/green pen |
| 26 |  |  | Green highlighter on map |
| 27 |  |  | Green highlighter on map |
|  |  |  | Fluorescent yellow sticky note/Orange |
| 28 | North Elk Vale Soccer Fields | Sidewalks in soccer field and Cabela's area Need better shoulders on Nemo and Sheridan Lake | Highlighter |
| 29 |  | Need better shoulders on Nemo and Sheridan Lake Road |  |
|  |  | Gap is dangerous. No room on roadway and sidewalk is poor and business with Granite frequently blocks |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Gap (Hwy 44) | the sidewalk | Fluorescent yellow sticky note/red pen |
| 31 |  | Sidewalks and bike on North Plaza and Deadwood | Fluorescent yellow sticky note/red pen/ Orange Highlighter on Plaza |
|  | Deadwood Ave/N. Plaza Drive | Ave. Families are walking on road/streets Drive/Deadwood Ave. Complete 3 -way stop crosswalks (including curbouts) |  |
| 32 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Range Road/Soo San |  | Fluorescent yellow sticky note/green pen |
| 33 | Sheridan Lake Rd | Bike lane out Sheridan Lake Road - dangerous and demand |  |
|  |  |  | Fluorescent yellow sticky note/red pen MAP \#4 |
| 34 |  | Shoulder rumble strips dangerous for bikes. Wider shoulders may not originally be $\$$ constraining. |  |
|  |  | Signage for both motorists and non motoristsBike Path Signs. Better labelling (signage) marking |  |
| 35 |  | responsible department on signage to encourage <br> reporting problems. Lots of confusing disconnects Yellow sticky note/blue writing |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bike path courtesy: - entorcement or catch people |  |
| 36 |  | being good and coast; - pets on leash; leash not across path; able to hear (not on headphones); polite |  |
|  | Bike Path | signaling; | Yellow sticky note/blue writing |
| 37 |  | Potholes - infrastructure upkeep! | Yellow sticky note/blue writing |
| 38 | Nemo Road | Nemo Road - "Share the road" signs | Pink sticky note |
| 39 | Sheridan Lake Road | Sheridan Lake Rd "Share the road" signs Pink sticky note Bike lane signage and separators on 44 ( 44 \& |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 40 | Highway 44 | Chapel, 44 \& Park, 44 \& Sheridan) Need a user-triendly way to connect the new rrisbee <br> Pink sticky note/blue pen golf course at Lacroix links to the downtown areas. 5th Street headed north is scary and not family (bike) |  |
| 41 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5th Street/Downtown | friendly <br> Create dedicated bike path spur into north rapid Reroute trains away from City Center | Pink sticky note/red pen Pink sticky note/red pen Pink sticky note |
| 42 |  |  |  |
| 43 |  |  |  |


|  | Widen shoulders on substandard width roads and <br> lanes. Signage to warn motorists and non motorists | Yellow sticky note/blue writing |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |









## Appendix D - Meeting Displays












# Public Meeting No. 2 On-line Meeting Summary 

## April 20-May 1, 2020

Rapid City Area MPO Metropolitan
Transportation Plan \& Bicycle/Pedestrian Plan Update

Rapid City Area MPO
May 15, 2020

## Table of Contents

Public Meeting \# 2 Overview ..... 1
Meeting Details ..... 1
Project Website ..... 2
Results ..... 3
Roadway Comment Mapping Activity ..... 3
Roadway Prioritization Activity ..... 3
Bike and Pedestrian Prioritization Activity ..... 7
Bicycle \& Pedestrian - Comments ..... 14
Transit Prioritization Activity ..... 14
Stay Involved ..... 16
Appendix A - Comments and Comment Map ..... 17

## Public Meeting \# 2 Overview <br> Meeting Details

Date: $\quad$ April $20^{\text {th }}-$ May $1^{\text {st }}, 2020$
Location: Online Meeting Hosted at www.rapidtrip2045.com
Overview: Because of the rapid on-set of COVID-19 during March of 2020, and the subsequent restrictions placed upon public gatherings, it was required that an on-line meeting format be used for Public Meeting No. 2 instead of in-person format. The on-line meeting and project information was open for review and public comment from Monday April 20 through Friday May $1^{\text {st }}, 2020$.

Advertisements: Rapid City Journal (4/15/20 and 4/18/20), project website, MPO website, and Facebook Event post. Due to circumstances related to the COVID-I9 pandemic, the Native Sun News was unable to publish, despite providing an advertisement to them.

On-line meeting information: The project team hosted an on-line public meeting for the Rapid City Area MPO Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and Bicycle/Pedestrian Plan Update to present an overview of the project and gather feedback from the public and stakeholders. In general, discussions focused on roadway, transit and bicycle and pedestrian issues/needs.

Attendance: Based on the information received from project website traffic, the following data was collected:

- Page views total: 410
- Unique Page views: 265
- Average time on page: 1:13
- Total users: 246
- Total sessions: 282
- Mobile: 139
- Desktop: 150
- Tablet: 10
- Sessions by acquisition:
- Direct: 202
- Social: 73 (66 from Facebook, 7 from Twitter)
- Referral: 18 (16 referrals from rapidcityareampo.org)
- Organic Search: 18


## Project Website

www.rapidtrip2045.com/onlinemeeting.html
The online public meeting took the attendees through a 14 step process, including:

1. Welcome
2. Rapid Trip 2045 Overview
3. How We Got Here
4. Let's Get Started!
5. System Analysis Results
6. Roadway Major Street Plan
7. Roadway Comment Mapping Activity
8. Roadway Prioritization Activity
9. Bicycle and Pedestrian Prioritization Activity
10. Bicycle and Pedestrian Future System
11. Bicycle and Pedestrian Comment
12. Transit Existing System Analysis
13. Transit Prioritization Activity
14. Next Steps

The mapping activities allowed participants to place suggested improvements or strategies at a desired location where the participant believed there were deficiencies or limitations on the current transportation system. The prioritization activities allowed participants to rank the importance of a specific type of improvement or strategy in addressing system shortfalls. Participants also were able to make general comments with regard to the presented materials or with regard to the project as a whole.

## Results

## Roadway Comment Mapping Activity

During this activity the respondents were asked to review the treatments/strategies below and using a pin to place where these improvements may be needed within the Rapid City MPO area:

- Medians
- New Traffic Signals
- Traffic Signal Timing Optimization / Coordination
- Turn Lanes
- Grade Separations
- Expressway
- More Travel Lanes (Street Widening)

A total of 30 comments were received. The listing of comments that were received and the corresponding map identifying the location related to the comment can be found in Appendix A.

## Roadway Prioritization Activity

While we wish we could implement every single project idea right away, unfortunately it isn't possible for RCAMPO to do so with fiscal constraints. The meeting attendees were asked to prioritize types of projects by using the ranking tool to tell us how important each alternative option is to them to be incorporated in Rapid City. The ranking included from least important to most important and the following items were prioritized:

- More Travel Lanes (Street Widening)
- New Traffic Signals
- Traffic Signal Timing Optimization/Coordination
- Turn Lanes
- Medians
- Expressway
- Grade Separations


The results of these surveys are provided in this section.


14 respondents


14 respondents


14 respondents


14 respondents


14 respondents


13 respondents


14 respondents
Other /General Comments

- PLEASE put in a handicap accessible walking (wheelchair) bridge here. (Omaha and $6{ }^{\text {th }}$ Street)
- This intersection is a mess, especially for traffic going in and out of Rushmore Crossing, and needs improved (Eglin and East North Street).


## Bike and Pedestrian Prioritization Activity

The existing bicycle and pedestrian network features a variety of facility types, from sharrows and sidewalks, to cycle tracks and shared use paths.

To further enhance the safety and comfort of the future network, the RCAMPO is considering supplementing its network with additional types of bicycle and pedestrian improvement options, such as enhanced crossing treatments and bikeways designed with greater separation from traffic.

To help identify and prioritize bicycle and pedestrian improvements, the meeting attendees were asked to answer a series of questions get a better understanding of how they currently use the bicycle and pedestrian network and the kinds of improvements that are most important.
Between 15 and 17 respondents answered the surveys. The results of this activity is detailed in the charts below.


17 respondents

Frequency of Walking to Work or School


17 respondents


Frequency of Walking to Shopping, to Eat or Run Errands


17 respondents


17 respondents
Frequency of Walking for Exercise or Recreation


17 respondents


17 respondents


16 respondents


16 respondents


15 respondents


17 respondents


16 respondents

## Bicycle \& Pedestrian - Comments

We asked the attendees whether we missed anything, or whether they had comments on any proposed improvements. The results of their comments are contained in the Table in Appendix A, along with the map locations.

Bike/Pedestrian Priority Comments are generally summarized as follows.

- Crossing Enhancement - 10 Locations
- Sidepath or trails - 10 Locations
- Sidewalk - 10 locations
- Bikeway - 10 Locations


## Transit Prioritization Activity

For the transit priority activity, respondents were asked to rank a series of items

- Increased Hours of Service
- Increased Frequency of Service
- Added or Extended Transit Routes
- Transit to Surrounding Communities


8 respondents


8 respondents


8 respondents


8 respondents

## Stay Involved

There were four responses to the question "Would you like to receive future emails about the Rapid City 2045 MTP"? Three persons said yes, and one said no.

## Appendix A - Comments and Comment Map

| Map ID | Type | Comment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Grade Separation | A pedestrian bridge here would be a safer alternative to current crossing. |
| 2 | New Traffic Signals | Morning rush timing. |
| 3 | New Traffic Signal | Eventual traffic signal for rush times will be needed by 2030. |
| 4 | New Traffic Signal | All new signals that are installed need to be accessable Pedestrian Signal for the visually impatred. |
| 5 | New Traffic Signal | Traffic lights and pavement improvements would benefit this heavily trafficed intersection. |
| 6 | New Traffic Signal | N/A |
| 7 | Traffic Signal Timing | When driving westbound on W Main St and turning southbound onto Jackson Blvd, the amber signal duration is far too low. I regularly enter the intersection at a safe speed when the indicator is green, and it is red by the time I leave the intersection. |
| 8 | Traffic Signal Timing | When driving northbound on Mountain View Rd and turning westbound onto W Main St, the green indicator is far too short. Often only 1 or 2 cars in a line of $5+$ will make it through. |
| 9 | Turn Lanes | Left turn lane needed on West bound during morning rush. |
| 10 | Turn Lanes | Right turn lane needed East bound morning rush. |
| 11 | Crossing Enhancement | Difficult crossing viewing distance/multiple lanes. |
| 12 | Crossing Enhancement | Difficult pedestrian/bike crossing - viewing distance/multiple lanes - during events. |
| 13 | Crossing Enhancement | Accessable Pedestrian Signals or a handicap accessable brideg anre needed here. |
| 14 | Crossing Enhancement | Need a safe way for pedestrians and bicyclists to cross Omaha here. |
| 15 | Crossing Enhancement | It would be nice (and presumably safer and less confusing for all involved) if the pedestrian walk signals automatically changed with the green light, rather than having to push the button. |
| 16 | Crossing Enhancement | It can be difficult to cross 3 lanes of traffic here and Main Street. Crosswalk markings or pedestrian signage might be helpful. |
| 17 | Crossing Enhancement | This crossing is really important for keeping the community connected and providing a safe way for pedestrians and bicyclists to cross Omaha... please keep it! |
| 18 | Crossing Enhancement | The pedestrian signals should automatically coordinate with the traffic lights so pedestrians have the right-of-way when the light turns green. There are a lot of pedestrians that cross here and they have to wait if they don't push the button in time. |
| 19 | Crossing Enhancement | Need a pedestrian signal and safe way to cross here. Hopefully this is planned as part of the reconstruction project. |
| 20 | Crossing Enhancement | A safer pedestrian/bicycle crossing is needed here. I've almost been hit by vehicles multiple times even though I had the walk signal. |
| 21 | Bikeway | Would be nice to have a bikeway from Autumn Hills to the Skyline trail system. This would provide a beautiful connection through the woods and views of the blackhills. |
| 22 | Sidepath | Alternate path for bicycles instead of Sheridan Lake Road. |
| 23 | Sidewalk | Sidewalk along Hwy 44 should continue to at least Covington or Long View. |
| 24 | Bikeway | Cycle track needed on Main St as well for westbound bicycle traffic. |
| 25 | Bikeway | It would be ideal to connect all of the existing/proposed bike lanes, etc. to create a more complete bicycle network. |
| 26 | Bikeway | It would be ideal to connect all of the existing/proposed bike lanes, etc. to create a more complete bicycle network. |
| 27 | Bikeway | It would be ideal to connect all of the existing/proposed bike lanes, etc. to create a more complete bicycle network. Bicycle infrastructure connecting to the YMCA is especially needed. |
| 28 | Bikeway | It would be ideal to connect all of the existing/proposed bike lanes, etc. to create a more complete bicycle network. |
| 29 | Bikeway | This bike lane should connect to Mt. Rushmore Road at a minimum, but West Blvd would be ideal. It makes no sense to stop it at 5th Street. |
| 30 | Sidewalk | Would be good to have a sidewalk connecting the intersection to the bike path here in case the bike path is flooded under the bridge. |



## Appendix C. Project Prioritization

## Appendix - Project Selection and Prioritization

The approach taken to prioritizing transportation projects throughout the region was multi-modal in nature, and was developed based on feedback received during public engagement activities, the MPO's performance measure requirements, and guidance from the MPO, EPC, and local jurisdictions.

Projects were first categorized by mode—roadway, bicycle and pedestrian, and transit-then scored across the series of metrics shown in Table 1. Each project's individual metric scores were summed for an overall score. Based on this overall score, the projects were ranked and prioritized for inclusion in the Fiscally Constrained Plan presented in Chapter 1`1.

Insert table and/or graphic of project prioritization metrics

## Alternative Screening for Roadway Projects

Roadway projects were further categorized into two different types - System Addition Corridor projects and System Management projects. System Addition Corridor projects are those that construct new roads while System Management projects are those identified as occurring on the existing system. An alternative, points-based screening approach developed to tie the prioritization process to the MTP goals and objectives presented in Chapter 6 was used to score projects falling under one of these two categories.

### 1.1.1 System Addition Corridor Project Scoring

System Addition Corridor projects were sourced from the current Major Street Plan, the 2020-2023 TIP, and the 2020-2023 SDDOT STIP. The screening approach for System Addition Corridor projects aimed to prioritize projects that would benefit the future system by:

- Occurring on or adjacent to corridors projected to have high 2045 traffic volumes
- Being located in a designated high-growth area, based on projected socio-economic growth
- Being located in a designated infill area, defined as any area currently served by existing services
- Potential to divert traffic in a corridor projected to have congestion issues
- Limiting impact on open space and/or agricultural lands

Table 11-2 summarizes the approach used for scoring and prioritizing System Addition Corridor projects while Figure 11-1 shows the location of the System Addition Corridor projects.

### 1.1.2 System Management Project Scoring

System Management projects were sourced from the Fiscally Constrained Plan of the previous LRTP, comments received from the community during public engagement events, and system issues identified during the existing conditions analysis described in Chapter 4. These projects were scored against 10 different criteria for prioritization:

- Improves safety at high crash intersections
- Improves non-motorized safety
- Increases bicycle and pedestrian accessibility
- Creates multi-modal connection to major destinations in the region
- Improves traffic operations where roadway LOS is predicted to be "D" or worse
- Improves passenger reliability on an NHS route exhibiting existing reliability issues
- Enhances freight mobility
- Limits impacts to the built environment
- Benefits access to tourism locations in the region
- Limits impacts to designated Environmental Justice areas

Table 11-3 summarizes the approach used for scoring and prioritizing System Management projects while Figure 11-2 shows the location of the System Management projects.

Table 1: System Addition Corridors Scoring Criteria

| Prioritization Approach | Project Scoring Criteria |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | +2 | +1 | 0 |
| Project's level of 2045 ADT predicted to occur in the corridor | 4,000 ADT or more on new streets in area | 2,000 to 4,000 ADT on new streets in area | 0-2,000 ADT on new streets in area |
| Project location is within a designated high-growth corridor | Project is within highgrowth corridor for jobs / households | Project is within mediumgrowth corridor for jobs / households | Project is not within or adjacent to high/ or medium-growth corridor |
| Project is located in designated infill area | Project is within infill area |  | Project is not within or adjacent to an infill area |
| Project diverts traffic from a congested corridor | Project diverts traffic from a congested area |  | Projects does not divert traffic from a congested area |
| Transportation impacts on open space and agricultural land are limited | The project does not impact open space or agricultural land |  | Project is located in an open space or agricultural area |

Table 1: System Management Scoring Approach

| Goal Area | Prioritization Approach | Project Scoring Criteria |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | +2 | +1 | 0 | -2 |
| Safety | The project improves safety at a high-crash or high-crash rate intersection | Project improves safety at one or more of the Top 20 Crash Frequency or Crash Rate intersections | Project improves safety at one or more moderate or low crash frequency or crash rate intersections | Project has limited impact on improving safety | Project has potential to negatively impact safety |
|  | The project provides a safer treatment for non-motorized users | Project improves non-motorized safety at one or more of the fatal or serious injury non-motorized crash locations | Project improves non-motorized safety at one or more non-incapacitating nonmotorized crash locations | Project has limited impact on improving non-motorized safety | Project has potential to negatively impact non-motorized safety |
| Multi-Modal Mobility and Accessibility | The project completes a planned bicycle or pedestrian facility that connects to regional bicycle and pedestrian system | Project constructs planned bicycle or pedestrian facility or provides new bicycle and pedestrian connection | Project constructs new bicycle or pedestrian facility | Project does not construct bicycle or pedestrian facility | Project negatively impacts existing bicycle or pedestrian facility, or negatively impacts bicycling and walking in the region |
|  | The project improves traffic mobility or provides a new bicycle, pedestrian, or transit connection to designated growth areas in the region | Project creates mutli-modal connection to a designated growth area |  | Project does not create a multi-modal connection to a desginated growth area |  |
| System Efficiency and Reliability | The project improves traffic operations for a location operating at LOS D or worse in 2045 | Project improves operations at a location exhibiting a 2045 LOS D or worse | Project improves traffic operations | Project does not improve traffic operations at a location exhibiting 2045 LOS D or worse |  |
|  | The project improves reliability for a corridor identified as having reliability issues | Project improves reliability on a corridor identified as having reliability issues | Project improves reliability on an NHS or Interstate route | Project does not improve reliability | Project negatively impacts reliability on a corridor identified as having reliability issues |
|  | The project improves reliability in a designated freight corridor | Project improves freight reliability on a designated freight corridor |  | Project does not improve freight reliability on a designated freight route | Project negatively impacts freight reliability on a designated freight route |
| Economic Prosperity | The project benefits access to a tourism location | Project improves access to a tourism location |  | Project does not impact a tourism location |  |
| Environmental Sustainability and Resiliency | The project limits impacts on the natural environment | Project limits impacts on wetland, national forest, and other natural areas |  | Project is located in wetland, national forest, or other natural area |  |
|  | The project limits impacts to the built environment and surrounding neighborhoods | Project does not impact property/require additional ROW |  | Project impacts property/requires additional ROW |  |
|  | Project limits impacts on Environmental Justice populations | Project is not within an identified EJ census tract |  | Project is within an identified EJ census tract |  |

## Figure 1 - System Improvement Project Priority (Regional Scale)



Figure 2 - System Improvement Project Priority (Urban Scale)



## Appendix D. Safety Countermeasures

## Rapid City Area MPO Intersection Safety Countermeasures

This document summarizes safety countermeasures available to the Rapid City Area MPO to address traffic safety at the top 25 intersections that exhibited high crash frequencies, in terms of the total number of crashes, and high crash rates per million entering vehicles (MEV) during the years 2014 to 2018.

Based on the intersection crash analysis, it was found that rear end and angle crashes were the most common crash types that occurred during 2014-2018. One strategy to address the high number of rear end crashes is to improve signal head visibility at each intersection that experienced higher proportions of rear end collisions. The recommended safety strategy to reduce the number of angle crashes occurring at intersections is to update left-turn phasing to protected-only.

As stated, the intersection crash analysis identified the top 25 highest crash frequency and crash rate intersections in the MPO region; of these 25 intersections, 8 are located on the Omaha Street corridor. A recommended strategy to reduce vehicular crash occurrences is to improve signal progressions and timings for each intersection along the corridor. This strategy is especially useful for addressing rear end crashes.

Table 1 summarizes the top 25 crash frequency and crash rate intersections in the MPO region and includes the prevalent safety issues facing each intersection. The table also includes potential improvement strategies based on Crash Modification Factors (CMF) Clearinghouse, which is a resource that provides a quantitative estimate of the effectiveness of traffic safety countermeasures as well as a repository of data and resources for CMF users. ${ }^{1}$ The CMF strategies recommended for each intersection were based on the types of crashes that occurred. Some of the common CMF strategies that were identified were:

- Improve signal head visibility
- Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates
- Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections

[^1]Table 1. Intersection Safety Countermeasures for the Rapid City Area MPO

| Intersection | Total Crashes <br> (Rank) | Crash Rate/MEV (Rank) | Prevalent Issues | Potential Strategies |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cambell St \& E Omaha St | 98 (1) | 1.29 (10) | - Frequent rear end crashes-northbound and southbound <br> - Frequent angle crashes-eastbound and westbound <br> - May need to add separate signal head for each lane | - Improve signal head visibility <br> - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal back plates <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |
| E North St \& N Cambell St | 93 (2) | 1.38 (9) | - Frequent angle crashes-northbound and westbound <br> - Frequent rear end crashes-eastbound and westbound <br> - Median curbs are not painted | - Add additional signal and upgrade to 12inch lenses <br> - Improve visibility of signal heads <br> - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |
| 5th St \& Main St | 83 (3) | 1.44 (6) | - Frequent angle and rear end crashesnorthbound <br> - Faded pavement markings | - Change from permitted-protected to protected on major approach <br> - Add additional signal and upgrade to 12 inch lenses <br> - Add signal (additional primary head) <br> - Improve visibility of signal heads <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |
| Catron Blvd \& US Hwy 16 | 80 (4) | 4.15 (2) |  | - Signal is being reconstructed |


| 5th St \& Omaha St | 78 (5) | 1.23 (12) | - Frequent rear end crashessouthbound, eastbound, westbound | - Increase total change interval (greater than ITE recommended practice) <br> - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections <br> - Changing from protected-permissive to flashing yellow arrow (FYA) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mountain View Rd \& W Main St | 70 (6) | 0.98 (18) | - Frequent angle crashes-northbound and eastbound | - Change from permitted-protected to protected on major approach <br> - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |


| Main St \& Mount Rushmore Rd | 69 (7) | 1.41 (7) | - Frequent angle crashes-northbound | - Change from permitted-protected to protected on major approach <br> - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Add additional signal and upgrade to 12inch lenses <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| W Omaha St \& Mountain View Rd | 64 (8) | 1.07 (14) | - Frequent rear end crashesnorthbound, eastbound, westbound | - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Add additional signal and upgrade to 12inch lenses <br> - Improve visibility of signal heads <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |
| E North St \& N Lacrosse St | 64 (9) | 1.15 (13) | - Moderate number of angle crashes for each approach (northbound, southbound, eastbound, and westbound) | - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Improve visibility of signal heads <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |


| W Omaha St \& West Blvd | 62 (10) | 1.45 (5) | - Frequent rear end crashessouthbound and westbound | - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E St Patrick St \& St Joseph St | 57 (11) | 1.40 (8) | - High number of angle crashes on eastbound approach <br> - May need installation of separate signal heads for each lane | - Change from permitted-protected to protected on major approach <br> - Modify change plus clearance interval to ITE 1985 Proposed Recommended Practice <br> - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |
| 5th St \& St Patrick St | 54 (12) | 0.97 (19) | - High propotion of crashes-northbound approach | - Change from permitted-protected to protected on major approach <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections <br> - Add signal (additional primary head) |
| E North St \& Eglin St | 54 (13) | 1.05 (15) | - Frequent angle and rear end crasheseastbound | - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections <br> - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates |


| Cambell St \& E St Patrick St | 53 (14) | 0.73 (25) | - High proportion of northbound crashes | - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| East Blvd \& Omaha St | 52 (15) | 1.28 (11) | - Frequent angle crashes-eastbound | - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Add additional signal and upgrade to 12 inch lenses <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |
| 190 Ramp Terminals \& N Lacrosse St | 51 (16) | 1.76 (4) | - Frequent angle crashes-northbound |  |
| Omaha St \& Mount Rushmore Rd | 50 (17) | 0.93 (21) | - Frequent rear end crashes-eastbound and westbound | - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |
| Lacrosse St \& E Omaha St | 48 (18) | 0.89 (22) | - High proportion of angle crasheseastbound and westbound <br> - Mast arms may need to be lengthened | - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |
| 5th St \& Cathedral Blvd \& Fairmont Blvd | 47 (19) | 0.84 (23) | - High proportion of northbound crashes <br> - Mast arms may need to be lengthened | - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |


| E Anamosa St \& N Lacrosse St | 47 (20) | 1.02 (16) | - High proportion of eastbound crashes | - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Install dynamic signal warning flashers <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| St Joseph St \& Mount Rushmore Rd | 46 (21) | 0.95 (20) | - High proportion of angle crasheseastbound | - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections <br> - Add additional signal and upgrade to 12inch lenses |
| I 90 ramp terminals \& Haines Ave | 46 (22) | 5.71 (1) | - High proportion of crashes-eastbound | - |
| Cheyenne Blvd \& Elk Vale Rd | 46 (23) | 2.35 (3) | - Moderate number of rear end crashesnorthbound | - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Install dynamic signal warning flashers <br> - Improve pavement friction (increase skid resistance) <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections |


| Disk Dr \& Haines Ave | 45 (24) | 1.01 (17) | - Frequent rear end and angle crasheswestbound | - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections <br> - Install dynamic signal warning flashers |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Deadwood Ave \& W Chicago St | 44 (25) | 0.83 (24) | - High proportion of crashes-eastbound and southbound | - Implement systemic signing and visibility improvements at signalized intersections <br> - Add 3-inch yellow retroreflective sheeting to signal backplates <br> - Install dynamic signal warning flashers |

## Appendix E. <br> Environmental Coordination

# Rapid City MPO Environmental Scan Roadway Intersection Environmental Screening Memo 

## Environmental Review

To analyze potential resources within the Rapid City MPO Boundary (Study Area), a desktop review of available data was analyzed. The environmental resources screened were selected based on the characteristics of the Study Area, as well as input received from area resource agencies. The resources considered are generally consistent with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), its implementing regulations, and Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) guidelines. The following sections summarize resources that are considered red flag environmental resources with separate regulatory drivers. Coordination with these agencies was completed as part of the environmental screening process. Further coordination would be required for each project.

The following sections describe each resource category, along with the approach and limitation for each category. Please refer to Figure 1: Project Location Map.

## Archaeological and Historical Resources

Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) produced a regulatory framework, mandating review of federally funded and permitted projects to determine any potentially adverse impacts to historic resources. The Act requires projects to avoid impacts to National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) and potentially eligible properties, and, if impacts cannot be avoided, to minimize and mitigate impacts.

Approach: A record search using the National Register of Historic Places provided by the U.S. National Park Service was completed by HDR. A Level I cultural literature search was not completed for this memo because of the size of the Study Area. Within the Rapid City MPO Boundary, there is potential for historic and cultural resources. Historic and cultural resources are regulated under Section 106 of the NHPA, and may require consultation between the FHWA, South Dakota Department of Transportation (SDDOT) and the South Dakota State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO).

The record search identified recorded sites that were listed as eligible for the NRHP. The record search resulted in 36 sites located within the Study Area that have been listed as eligible for the NRHP. Shapefiles of these sites were imported into ArcGIS and can be compared against future Project concepts to determine the potential for impacts to cultural resources. Because the NRHP only lists sites that are already listed, a complete file search from SHPO would be required for each project. Please refer to Figure 2: Cultural Resource Site Map and Figure 3: Cultural Resource District Map.

Limitations: Early in project planning, the City of Rapid City (City) should work with SDDOT to coordinate its intent to proceed with a particular roadway improvement project, and request that the SDDOT advise the City on the applicability of Section 106, the need to identify consulting parties, and for a Level I cultural resource literature search. When appropriate, the City should anticipate that a Level III identification effort will be conducted, including
identification of archaeological, architectural, and traditional cultural properties subject to the effects of the project. When historic properties are identified, the City should anticipate that avoidance or mitigation of adverse effects to such properties may be required. Impacts to historic properties may be considered protected under Section 4(f)

## Wetlands and Waters of the U.S.

Waters of the U.S., including wetlands, are protected under Section 404 of the CWA and Executive Order 11990 Protection of Wetlands. These regulations require avoidance of all wetland impacts or, where avoidance is not practical, minimization to the greatest extent possible. When the objectives of a transportation project cannot be met without adverse impacts to wetlands, wetland mitigation involves the preparation of a wetland mitigation plan detailing how lost wetland functions will be compensated.

Approach: For this Corridor Study, the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) and aerial imagery were reviewed within the Study Area to determine potential project impacts. There are several wetlands located within the city limits and adjacent to Rapid City. Because the NWI provides an estimate of wetlands based on soil type and aerial photography, these boundaries are utilized as guidance for identifying wetland areas and delineation would be required for each project.
Please refer to Figure 4: NWI Map.
Limitations: Wetlands and other waters of the U.S. will need to be considered for each project as the City wants to move the project from planning stages to construction. Early in project planning, an onsite wetland delineation of the Study Area is recommended to confirm the boundaries of wetlands and other waters of the U.S. within the Study Area and to coordinate with USACE to determine jurisdiction.

## Wildlife/Threatened and Endangered Species

Various federal laws have been established to protect wildlife, including: the Endangered Species Act (ESA); the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA); and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGPA).

Approach: Fish and wildlife species listed under the ESA would need to be considered for each project. The list of species identified within the Study Area was identified from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) system. Two species designated as endangered and two species designated as threatened exist within the Study Area. These include the whooping crane (endangered), least tern (endangered), northern longeared bat (threatened) and Rufa red knot (threatened). According to IPaC, no critical habitat exists within the Study Area.

To identify the potential for threatened and endangered species to be present in an area, aerial imagery was used to identify potential habitat located within the Study Area. The Study Area is highly developed with commercial, industrial, and residential activities. Much of the area is developed and habitat for the least tern was not identified inside of the Study Area. The Study Area is partially located inside of the whooping crane migratory route. Additionally, the northern long-eared bat is a federally listed threatened species with a range encompassing South Dakota; future environmental evaluations should consider the impacts to northern longeared bat as projects are studied further. Please see Figure 5: Whooping Crane Migration Route

Limitations: Consultation with USFWS would be required to determine which ESA-listed species have the potential to occur within each Study Area. Coordination with SD Game, Fish, and Parks would be recommended regarding impacts to state-listed sensitive species. Additionally, coordination with USFWS would be required for any project on USFWS property.

## Parks and Recreation Properties

The Department of Transportation Act (DOT Act) of 1966 included a special provision - Section $4(f)$ - which is intended to protect publicly owned parks, recreational areas, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, or public and private historical sites. Similarly, Section 6(f) protects state and locally sponsored projects that were funded as part of the Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF).

Approach: The LWCF website was reviewed to identify the use of Section 6(f) grants in the Study Area. Publicly owned parks and recreation areas are present within the Study Area. Public spaces within the City of Rapid City that have received LWCF grant money are subject to Section 6 (f) regulations. Additionally, if the projects proposed in these alternatives receive Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) funds, the projects will be subject to Section 4(f) consultation.

Limitations: There have been several grants received at a variety of the city parks. Areas within the Project corridor that could impact City parks or recreational trails would need to be further reviewed to determine potential for a Section 6(f) impact. Due to the use of LWCF grants, it is recommended that consultation occur with Rapid City Parks and Recreation or any other necessary entity early with each project to determine the location of improvements to determine whether the park area impacted will be subject to Section 6(f) or Section 4(f) regulations. Please see Figure 6: Park Location Map, Figure 7: Bike Paths Map, and Figure 8: Black Hills National Forest Map.

## Floodplain and Floodways

Floodplains are the lands on either side of a watercourse that are inundated when a channel exceeds its capacity. The National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) encourages state and local governments to adopt sound floodplain management programs. The City has been a participating member of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Program since 1998. The current Pennington County Flood Insurance Study (FIS) that includes the City is dated June 3, 2013.

The main floodways and floodplains within the Study Area are those associated with Rapid Creek, Box Elder Creek, Spring Creek, and Elk Creek and their tributaries.

Approach: FEMA flood maps were evaluated and floodplain and floodways were determined.
Please see Figure 9: Floodplain Map.
Limitations: If any projects would involve areas associated with FEMA or FIS, a floodplain permit may be required if the floodplain would be encroached upon. A Floodplain Development Application would be completed for the project and the City would obtain a Floodplain Development Permit.

## Regulated/Hazardous Materials

Hazardous materials include substances or materials that EPA has determined to be capable of posing an unreasonable risk to health, safety, or property. Hazardous materials may exist within
the Study Area at facilities that generate, store, or dispose of these substances, or at locations of past releases of these substances. Examples of hazardous materials include asbestos, lead based paint, heavy metals, dry-cleaning solvents, and petroleum hydrocarbons (for example, gasoline and diesel fuels), all of which could be harmful to human health and the environment.

Approach: The SD Department of National Resources (SDDENR) Environmental Events Database website was reviewed for the Project Area to identify any areas that could be of concern for project such as contaminated soils, hazardous waste site, and buried tanks concepts. Please see Figure 10: SDDENR Recorded Spills Map.

Limitations: Information for hazardous material should be reviewed at the time of a proposed project to identify any potential new hazards that may have occurred from the time of the Study to a project.

## Environmental Justice Populations

Environmental Justice is the approach to identifying and addressing potential disproportionately high and adverse effects of transportation programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations. The goal is to achieve an equitable distribution of benefits and burdens.

In 1994, President Clinton issued Executive Order 12898, directing federal agencies, to the greatest extent practicable, to identify and address disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of their programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations. In 1997, the Department of Transportation (U.S. DOT) issued an Order to address Environmental Justice in minority populations and low-income populations to summarize and expand upon the requirements of Executive Order 12898 on Environmental Justice. This section describes how Environmental Justice populations were identified for Rapid City MPO.

## Methodology

## Minority Populations

FHWA defines a minority population as any readily identifiable groups of minority persons who live in geographic proximity, and if circumstances warrant, geographically dispersed/transient persons (such as migrant workers or Native Americans) who will be similarly affected by a proposed FHWA program, policy, or activity. FHWA defines a minority as: ${ }^{1}$

- Black: a person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.
- Hispanic or Latino: a person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.
- Asian American: a person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent.

[^2]- American Indian and Alaskan Native: a person having origins in any of the original people of North America, South America (including Central America), and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.
- Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander: a person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.


## Reference Population

A reference population is necessary in order to determine whether potential projectrelated adverse impacts are disproportionately borne by one or more minority or lowincome populations compared to the greater area. USDOT guidance for Environmental Justice (EJ) analysis and documentation ${ }^{2}$ states:
"Potential environmental justice impacts are detected by locating minority populations and low-income populations in and near the project area, calculating their percentage in the area relative to a reference population, and determining whether there will be adverse impacts to them."

In this analysis, the Study Area population is compared to a reference population within the Rapid City U.S. Census Core Based Statistical Area (CBSA). And for a wider view, additional statistics listed compare the Study Area with Pennington County, Meade County and the state of South Dakota populations.

## Minority Populations

Per FHWA guidance, a readily identifiable group of minority persons was identified as any census tract with a "substantial" minority populations: where the percentage of minority population was at least one standard deviation (35\%) higher than the average percentage of the minority population within the reference population (Rapid City CBSA). The minority population of the Rapid City CBSA is $20.9 \%$ of the total population; the threshold value used to determine a "substantial" minority population is $28.2 \%$ ( $20.9 \%$ multiplied by 1.35 ). Consequently, any census tract within the Study Area where the percentage of minorities is greater than $28.2 \%$ was identified as having a minority population.

## Low-Income Populations

FHWA defines a low-income population as any readily identifiable group of low-income persons who live in geographic proximity, and, if circumstances warrant, geographically dispersed/transient persons (such as migrant workers or Native Americans) who will be similarly affected by a proposed FHWA program, policy, or activity. FHWA defines lowincome as a person whose median household income is at or below the Department of Health and Human Services (DHSS) poverty guidelines. The best approximation for the number of people below the DHHS poverty guidelines in a particular area is the number of persons below the Census Bureau poverty thresholds in that area.
Similar to the minority population, a readily identifiable group of low-income population was identified as any census tract with a "substantial" low-income population: where

[^3]the percentage of low-income population was at least one standard deviation (35\%) higher than the average percentage of the low-income population in the reference population. The low-income population (or percent poverty) of the reference population (Rapid City core based statistical area) is $24.8 \%$ of the total population; the threshold value used to determine a "substantial" low-income population is $33.5 \%$. Consequently, any Census block group within the Study Area where the percentage of low-income persons is greater than $33.5 \%$ was identified as having a low-income population.

## Data Sources

Esri 2019 U.S. demographic data was used to identify minority and low-income populations in the Study Area. Esri Demographics offers current-year updates and fiveyear projections of population, race and Hispanic origin, household income, and more. Annual demographic updates incorporate both traditional and new data sources to remain current. The estimate combine the best data from the U.S. Census Bureau's American Community Survey with other sources to enable better measures of change than are possible with ACS data alone.

## Identified Environmental Justice Populations

Based on the methodology described above, the Environmental Justice populations defined for the Rapid City MPO area are shown in Figure 11: Environmental Justice Population Map.

DATA SOURCES Esin. HERE, Delorme
Legend

PROJECT LOCATION
RAPID CITY MPO
meade county, South dakota PENNINGTON COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA


Figure 1: Project Location Map


Figure 2: Cultural Resource Site Map




Figure 4: NWI Map


Figure 5: Whooping Crane Migration Route


Figure 6: Park Location Map


Figure 7: Bike Paths Map


Figure 8: Black Hills National Forest Map


Figure 9: Floodplain Map


Figure 10: SDDENR Recorded Spills Map


Figure 11: Environmental Justice Population Map

Appendix A: SOV Mailing

| CTitle | First | Last | Title | Department | Agency | Address | City | State | Zip |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mr. | Scott | Larson |  |  | US Fish \& Wildilif Service | 420 Garfield, Suite 400 | Pierre | SD | 57501 |
| Ms. | Paige | Olson |  |  | SD State Historic Preservation Office | 909 Governors Drive | Pierre | SD | 57501 |
| Ms. | Caroly | Kutz |  |  | US Army Corps of Engineers | 28563 Powderhouse Rd. Rm 118 | Pierre | SD | 57501 |
|  |  |  |  |  | US Forest Service | 1019 N .5 th St. | Custer | SD | 57730 |
| Mr. | Tom | Lehmkuhl | Environmental Engineer | South Dakota Division | Federal Highway Administration | 166 East Dakota Avenue, Suite A | Pierre | SD | 57501 |
|  |  |  |  | Region 8 Office | Federal Transit Administration | 1961 Stout Street Suite 13-301 | Denver | CO | 80294 |
| Mr. | Brad | Remmich |  |  | SD Department of Transportation | Becker-Hansen Bldg 700 East Broadway | Pierre | SD | 57501 |
| Ms. | Kelly | Hepler |  |  | SD Department of Game, Fish \& Parks | 523 E. Capitol | Pierre | SD | 57501 |
| Mr. | Steven | Peirner |  |  | SD Department of Environmental Resources | 523 E. Capitol | Pierre | SD | 57501 |

November 7, 2019

```
«CTitle» <First» <Last»
<Title»
<Department»
"Agency"
"Address"
<City", «State» <Zip"
```

The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is preparing a Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) for improvements to various travel modes in the Rapid City MPO region. Please see Figure 1: Project Location.

To verify that all social, economic, historical, and environmental effects are considered in the development of this plan we are soliciting your views and comments on the proposed LRTP as part of preliminary environmental review being completed for the plan.

Your suggestions and comments are important to the Rapid City MPO LRTP. Please feel free to provide comments and concerns your agency may have with respect to environmental, social, historical or economic considerations during development of the plan. Some of the issues under review are land uses, road network, and bike path locations.

It is requested that any comments or information be forwarded to our office on or before December 7, 2019. If no reply is received by this date, it will be assumed that you have no further comment on this project.

If further information is desired regarding the proposed LRTP, please visit http://rapidcityareampo.org/documents/participation-plan or contact Dustin Hamilton at 605-791-6103 in Rapid City, SD.

Dustin Hamilton

Enclosure


# United States Department of the Interior 

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
South Dakota Ecological Services 420 South Garfield Avenue, Suite 400

Pierre, South Dakota 57501-5408

IN REPLY REFER TO
Rapid City
Metropolitan Transportation Plan

January 23, 2020

Mr. Dustin Hamilton
HDR
703 Main Street, Suite 200
Rapid City, South Dakota, 57701
Dear Mr. Hamilton:
This letter is in response to your request dated December 30, 2019 for environmental comments regarding updates to the Rapid City Metropolitan Transportation Plan. The Rapid City Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is preparing an update to the Metropolitan Transportation Plan for improvements to various travel modes within the Rapid City MPO boundary.

According to the National Wetlands Inventory, (available online at www.fws.gov/wetlands/) wetlands exist within the project boundary. If a project may impact wetlands or other important fish and wildlife habitats, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service), in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321-4347) and other environmental laws and rules, recommends complete avoidance of these areas, if possible, then minimization of any adverse impacts; and finally replacement of any lost acres, in that order. Alternatives should be examined and the least damaging practical alternative selected. If wetland impacts are unavoidable, a mitigation plan addressing the number and types of wetland acres to be impacted, and the methods of replacement should be prepared and submitted to the resource agencies for review.

The following recommendations should be implemented in the construction plans for the placement of any service lines that cross streams and wetlands in order to minimize potential environmental impacts:

1. Crossing of wetland basins should be done when dry conditions exist.
2. Stream bottoms and wetlands impacted by constructions activities should be restored to pre-project elevations. In cases where wetland basins to be crossed are formed because of impermeable soils, the soil area should be packed to reestablish the impermeability of the basin's floor.
3. Stream crossings should not be undertaken during fish spawning period. Most spawning occurs in April, May and June.
4. Streams should be crossed perpendicular to flow.
5. Removal of vegetation and soil should be accomplished in a manner to reduce soil erosion and to disturb as little vegetation as possible.
6. Grading operations and reseeding of native species should begin immediately following trench backfilling.

Work requiring the alteration or disturbance of wetlands or streams may require a permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) according to the regulations set forth in section 10 of The Rivers and Harbors Act, or section 404 of The Clean Water Act. You may contact the Corps Regulatory Office at 28563 Powerhouse Rd, Rm 118, Pierre, SD 57501, Telephone (605) 224-8531.

In accordance with section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) (87 Stat. 884, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.), we have determined that the following federally listed species may occur in the project area (this list is considered valid for 90 days):

Species
Least Tern
(Sterna antillarum)
Northern Long-eared Bat (Myotis septentrionalis)

Rufa Red Knot (Calidris canutus rufa)

Whooping Crane
(Grus americana)

Status
Endangered

Threatened

Threatened

Endangered

## Expected Occurrence

Migration or nesting

Summer resident, seasonal migrant, known winter resident in Black Hills

Rare seasonal migrant

Migration

Least terns and piping plovers use sparsely vegetated interchannel sandbars, islands, and shorelines for nesting, foraging and brood-rearing. They are sensitive to human disturbances, which can limit reproduction. Surveys for nesting piping plovers and least terns should be performed prior to any construction, and no construction should take place within $1 / 4$ mile of any known piping plover or least tern nest. The birds typically breed in South Dakota between the dates of May 1 and August 15.

Whooping cranes migrate through South Dakota on their way to northern breeding grounds and southern wintering areas. They occupy numerous habitats such as cropland and pastures; wet meadows; shallow marshes; shallow portions of rivers, lakes, reservoirs, and stock ponds; and both freshwater and alkaline basins for feeding and loafing. Overnight roosting sites frequently require shallow water in which to stand and rest. Should construction occur during spring or fall migration, the potential for disturbances to whooping cranes exists; particularly because your

## Mr. Dusin Itamilon

project involves construction in counties adjacent to major river systems. Disturbance (flushing the birds) stresses them at critical times of the year. We recommend remaining vigilant for these birds. There is little that can be done to reduce disturbance besides ceasing construction at sites where the birds have been observed. The birds normally do not stay in any one area for long during migration. Any whooping crane sightings should be reported to this office.

The northern long-eared bat is a medium-sized brown bat listed as threatened under the Endangered Species Act. Northern long-eared bats are known to be present in South Dakota year-round, primarily roosting singly or in colonies underneath bark, in cavities or in crevices of both live and dead trees in the summer. Some hibernacula have been documented in caves/mines in the Black Hills. The species has been documented in other forested areas in the state during the summer months and along the Missouri River during migration. Summer survey guidelines for this species are identical for those established for the Indiana Bat (available online at: https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/inba/inbasummersurveyguidance.html). White nose syndrome - a fungus affecting hibernating bats - is considered a significant threat to this species, but individuals may be harmed by other activities such as modifications to hibernacula, timber harvest, human disturbance, and collisions with wind turbines.

The rufa red knot is a robin-sized shorebird listed as threatened under the Endangered Species Act (see: < http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2014-12-11/pdf/2014-28338.pdi> for more information). The red knot migrates annually between its breeding grounds in the Canadian Arctic and several wintering regions, including the Southeast United States, the Northeast Gulf of Mexico, northern Brazil, and Tierra del Fuego at the southern tip of South America. Although it is primarily a coastal species, small numbers of rufa red knots are reported annually across the interior United States (i.e., greater than 25 miles from the Gulf or Atlantic Coasts) during spring and fall migration. These reported sightings are concentrated along the Great Lakes, but multiple reports have been made from nearly every interior State, including South Dakota. The red knot likely uses South Dakota habitats similar to those of the least tern and piping plover. The species does not breed in this state.

If the Federal action agency or their designated representative determines that the project will have "no effect" on federally listed species, Service concurrence is not necessary per section 7 of the ESA. If the Federal action agency or their designated representative determines that this project "may adversely affect" listed species in South Dakota, it should request formal consultation from this office. If a "may affect - not likely to adversely affect" determination is made for this project, it should be submitted to this office for concurrence. For more information regarding Federal action agency responsibilities as related to section 7 of the ESA, please refer to the Service's Endangered Species Act Consultation Handbook, available online at: http://www.fws.gov/endangered/consultations/index.html.

If changes are made in the project plans or operating criteria, or if additional information becomes available, the Service should be informed so that the above determinations can be reconsidered.

The Service appreciates the opportunity to provide comments. If you have any questions on these comments, please contact Dylan Turner of this office at (605) 224-8693, Extension 233.

Sincerely,


Scott Larson
Field Supervisor
North and South Dakota Field Office

# Planning, Programs, and Project Management Division 

Mr. Dustin Hamilton<br>HDR<br>703 Main Street, Suite 200<br>Rapid City, South Dakota 57701

Dear Mr. Hamilton:
The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha District (Corps) has reviewed your letter dated December 30, 2019 (received January 7, 2020) regarding the environmental review of the proposed Metropolitan Transportation Plan update, in Rapid City, South Dakota. It is understood that the proposed update would include improvements to various travel modes within the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization boundary. We offer the following comments for your consideration:

Your plans should be coordinated with the state water quality office that has jurisdiction within the area where the project is located to ensure compliance with federal and state water quality standards and regulations mandated by the Clean Water Act and administered by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Please coordinate with the South Dakota Department of Environment \& Natural Resources concerning state water quality programs.

If you have not already done so, it is recommended you consult with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks regarding fish and wildlife resources. In addition, the South Dakota State Historic Preservation Office should be contacted for information and recommendations on potential cultural resources in the project area.

It should be ensured that the proposed project is in compliance with floodplain management criteria of Meade and Pennington Counties and the State of South Dakota. As a minimum, the design should ensure that the one percent annual chance floodwater surface elevation of any stream affected that has a designated floodway, is not increased relative to pre-project conditions. If a designated floodway has not been identified then the design should ensure that the one percent annual chance floodwater surface elevation is not increased by more than one-foot relative to pre-project conditions. It is desirable, however, that water surface elevations either remain the same or decrease as a result of this project.

Since the proposed project does not appear to be located within Corps owned or operated lands, your plans should be submitted to the local floodplain administrator for review and approval prior to construction. It should be ensured that the proposed project is in compliance with the floodplain management criteria of Meade and Pennington Counties and the State of South Dakota. In addition, please coordinate with the following floodplain management office:

South Dakota<br>South Dakota Division of Emergency Management Attention: Mr. Marc Macy 118 W. Capitol Avenue<br>Pierre, South Dakota 57501<br>Telephone: 605-773-3231<br>Fax: 605-773-3580<br>Email: marc.macy@state.sd.us

Any proposed placement of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States (including jurisdictional wetlands) requires Department of the Army authorization under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. You can visit the Omaha District's Regulatory website for permit applications and related information. Please review the information on the provided website (http://www.nwo.usace.army.mil/Missions/RegulatoryProgram.aspx) to determine if this project requires a 404 permit. For a detailed review of the permit requirements, preliminary and final project plans should be sent to:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers<br>Pierre Regulatory Office<br>Attention: Mr. Steve Naylor, CENWO-ODR-SD<br>28563 Powerhouse Road, Room 120<br>Pierre, South Dakota 57501

If you have any questions, please contact Ms. Shelly McPherron of my staff at (402) 995-2507 or michelle.m.mcpherron@usace.army.mil and reference PD\# 8258 in the subject line.

Sincerely,


Chief, Environmental \& Cultural Resources

## Appendix F. Current Transportation Improvement Program

# Rapid City Area Transportation Improvement Program 

(Fiscal Years 2020-2023)

## Final

## August 2019

Prepared By:<br>The Cities of Rapid City, Box Elder, Summerset and Piedmont,<br>Meade County and Pennington County, Rapid City Regional Airport, Ellsworth Air Force Base<br>Rapid City Area School District, Rapid City Long Range Planning Division, and the South Dakota Department of Transportation

In Cooperation With:
Rapid City Public Works Department Pennington County Highway Department

Meade County Highway Department
City of Box Elder
South Dakota Department of Transportation
Federal Highway Administration and the
Federal Transit Administration
of the United States Department of Transportation

Adopted by:<br>The Executive Policy Committee of the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization

[^4]
# RAPID CITY AREA TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM 

(Fiscal Years 2020-2023)

TABLE OF CONTENTS
Page
Abbreviations Used in this Document ..... iii
Metropolitan Transportation Planning Process Self Certification ..... v
I. INTRODUCTION
A. Transportation Improvement Program ..... 1
B. Transportation Improvement Program in Perspective ..... 2
II. IDENTIFYING, EVALUATING AND SELECTING CANDIDATE PROJECTS
A. Project Selection and Prioritization ..... 2
B. Financial Constraint ..... 3
C. Performance Management Requirements ..... 9
III. RECOMMENDED PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS ..... 12
IV. LIST OF PROJECTS ..... 12
SOUTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS Interstate Maintenance Projects ..... 13
Major Arterial Projects ..... 15
State Highway System Urban Projects ..... 16
Railroad Crossing Improvement Projects ..... 17
Roadway Safety Improvement Projects ..... 18
Pavement Preservation Projects ..... 20
County Secondary and Off Systems Projects ..... 21
Transportation Alternative Projects ..... 22
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Projects ..... 23
RAPID CITY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM 2020-2024 Capital Improvements Program Project List ..... 24
PUBLIC TRANSIT PROJECTS
Rapid City Public Transit and Private Non-Profit Organizations ..... 26
IV. LIST OF PROJECTS (con't)
RAPID CITY REGIONAL AIRPORT PROJECTS
2019-2022 Airport Improvement Projects ..... 27
BOX ELDER 2018-2023 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM ..... 28
MEADE COUNTY 2019-2023 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM ..... 30
PENNINGTON COUNTY FIVE-YEAR CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM 2019-2023 Project List. ..... 32
RAPID CITY METROPLITAN PLANNING AREA Project Map ..... 35
RAPID CITY METROPOLITAN PLANNING AREA Boundary Map ..... 36
Appendix A
RAPID CITY AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION Guidelines for Administrative Amendments and Revisions to the Transportation Improvement Program ..... 37
Appendix B
RAPID CITY AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION Self-Certification Review ..... 39

# RAPID CITY AREA TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM 

(Fiscal Years 2020-2023)

## - ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS DOCUMENT -

| AC | Asphalt Concrete |
| :---: | :---: |
| ADA | Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Mandates changes in building codes, transportation, and hiring practices to prevent discrimination against persons with disabilities. This act affects all existing and new public places, conveyances, and employers. The significance of ADA in transportation will be most obvious in transit operations, capital improvements, and hiring practices. |
| AIP | Airport Improvement Program |
| C \& G | Curb and Gutter |
| CIP | Capital Improvement Plan |
| CY | Calendar Year |
| DOT | United States Department of Transportation |
| FAST Act | Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act |
| FHWA | Federal Highway Administration |
| FTA | Federal Transit Administration |
| FY | Fiscal Year |
| IM | Relates to either the interstate maintenance project funding category or the state system structure funding category (Resurfacing, Restoration and Rehabilitation) provided by the DOT under the terms of the ISTEA of 1991. |
| MPO | Metropolitan Planning Organization |
| PCC | Portland Cement Concrete |
| PE | Preliminary Engineering |
| PL | Metropolitan Planning Funds. Highway Trust Funds which have been set aside for transportation planning activities in Urbanized Areas. Funding is on an 81.95\%-18.05\% federal/local basis. |
| RCATPP | Rapid City Area Transportation Planning Process. The local cooperative transportation planning program. |

# ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS DOCUMENT (Cont.) 

| RCP\&E | Rapid City, Pierre, and Eastern Railroad |
| :--- | :--- |
| RCRA | Rapid City Regional Airport |
| ROW | Right-Of-Way |
| SEC 5307 | Federal Program for capital improvements, i.e. terminals, shelters, mechanical <br> equipment other than buses, computers, office equipment, etc. These funds, <br> formerly known as Section 9 funds, have been available since FY 1984 through <br> the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 as amended by the Federal Transit |
|  | Act of 1991. They provide resources for planning, capital and operating <br> assistance. The match on planning and capital is 80\% federal and 20\% local; <br> while the operating subsidy is 50\% federal and 50\% local. |
| SEC 5310 | These funds, formerly known as Section 16 funds, are available through the |
|  | Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 as amended. This authorizes capital <br> grants to non-profit organizations to assist in providing transportation for the <br> elderly and the handicapped. FTA provides 80\% of the costs for equipment, and <br> the 20\% match must come from other than federal funds. |
| SEC 5339 | A formula program that provides funding for capital projects to replace, <br> rehabilitate, and purchase buses and bus-related equipment, and to construct <br> bus-related facilities. This program was established under Moving Ahead for |
|  | Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21), replacing the previous Section 5309 <br> discretionary program established under the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, and |
| Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU). |  |

## METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING PROCESS SELFCERTIFICATION STATEMENT

In accordance with 23 CFR 450.336, the South Dakota Department of Transportation and the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization for the Rapid City, South Dakota urbanized area hereby certify that the transportation planning process is addressing the major issues in the metropolitan planning area and is being conducted in accordance with all applicable requirements of:
(1) 23 U.S.C. 134 , 49 U.S.C. 5303 , and this subpart;
(2) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d-1) and 49 CFR part 21;
(3) 49 U.S.C. 5332 , prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age in employment or business opportunity;
(4) Section 1101(b) of the FAST Act (Pub. L. 114-357) and 49 CFR part 26 regarding the involvement of disadvantaged business enterprises in DOT funded projects;
(5) 23 CFR part 230, regarding the implementation of an equal employment opportunity program on Federal and Federal-aid highway construction contracts;
(6) The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) and 49 CFR parts 27, 37, and 38;
(7) The Older Americans Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101 ), prohibiting discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance;
(8) Section 324 of title 23 U.S.C. regarding the prohibition of discrimination based on gender; and
(9) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and 49 CFR part 27 regarding discrimination against individuals with disabilities.

Rapid City, South Dakota MPO
Metropolitan Planning Organization


Signature

$\qquad$
Date


# RAPID CITY AREA TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM <br> (Fiscal Years 2020-2023) 

## I. INTRODUCTION

## A. The Transportation Improvement Program

A Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) is a staged, multi-year program of transportation improvements including highway and transit projects. The TIP is a four (4) year priority list, including a financial plan. The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and the State Department of Transportation (SDDOT) cooperate in project selection. All projects funded by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act) must be included in the TIP.

The TIP should contain at least the following basic elements:

1. Identification of the project;
2. Estimated total cost and amount of federal funds proposed to be obligated during the program period;
3. Proposed source of federal and non-federal matching funds;
4. Identification of the recipient and, state and local agencies responsible for carrying out the project;
5. A priority list of projects and project segments; and,
6. A financial plan.

The TIP is a "living" document. It can be amended with the approval of the Executive Policy Committee (EPC). The TIP focuses on projects that will require four (4) or less years to implement. Within the first four (4) years of the TIP, projects may be delayed or accelerated according to present needs, without requiring an amendment. This flexibility provides coordination among local and state agencies, saves money and decreases disruptions to the transportation system. The TIP is evaluated at year-end, and an annual increment of improvements is added to maintain a full multi-year program.

The TIP does not constitute an appropriation of funds, nor does it replace the normal funding program. The TIP is intended to serve as a fiscal management tool to assist state and local agencies in matching needs with resources. All major projects eligible for placement in the TIP must be selected from an approved Metropolitan Transportation Plan previously called the Long Range Transportation Plan (MTP/LRTP).

In developing the program, the MPO shall provide citizens, affected public agencies, representatives of transportation agency employees, other affected employee representatives, private transportation providers, and other interested parties a reasonable opportunity to comment on the proposed program. Because public involvement is a very important component of the TIP process, the public is given several opportunities to comment. The TIP is brought twice before the Rapid City Planning Commission, the Rapid City Council, and the MPO committees. Public notices are printed in the local newspaper for all of the above meetings, and special public meeting notices are printed specifically for review of the TIP before the MPO committees. The public is given the opportunity to comment in person at the meetings or submit comments during a specified comment period. Responses are made in reply to any comment received, and significant
comments are discussed between the staff involved in the TIP process and ultimately the MPO committees for further discussion as identified in 23 CFR 450.316 (a)(2).

## B. The Transportation Improvement Program in Perspective

FAST Act projects in urbanized areas must be included in a TIP that is based on a continuing, comprehensive planning process carried on cooperatively by the state and local communities. The rationale for requiring a TIP can be summarized in three (3) key points.

1. Transportation issues should be approached in a comprehensive fashion with participation from all affected parties;
2. A systematic, comprehensive approach to planning and initiating transportation improvements assists decision-makers in determining the location, timing and financing of needed improvements; and,
3. A cooperatively developed program of transportation improvements should facilitate the coordination of public and private improvements thereby eliminating duplication of effort and expense. The TIP development provides local officials and the general public the opportunity to identify, evaluate, and select short-range community transportation improvements.

The Rapid City Area TIP includes all identifiable transportation related improvement projects that may be undertaken in the planning area over the next four (4) years. Emphasis has been on area needs stated in the LRTP, called RapidTRIP 2040, the Box Elder Strategic Transportation Plan, the Pennington County Transportation Plan, and the Meade County Transportation Plan. The guiding principle used in developing the Rapid City Area TIP was that "the document should be a comprehensive transportation planning and fiscal management tool designed to assist state and local officials in the task of matching needed transportation improvements with available resources to accomplish the community's transportation goals as efficiently and effectively as possible.

## II. IDENTIFYING, EVALUATING AND SELECTING CANDIDATE PROJECTS

## A. Project Selection and Prioritization

The 2020-2023 Rapid City Area TIP represents a prioritized program of transportation improvements in the following multi-modal areas: streets and highways, public transportation, bicycles, and pedestrians. Projects are prioritized within each program year by funding category. The Rapid City Area TIP is developed cooperatively by the SDDOT, the local participating units of government, agencies, and the MPO committees. The Rapid City Area TIP development is a result of a series of meetings between state and local transportation officials in which the transportation-related needs, concerns, and priorities of each participant are discussed and evaluated. Project-oriented solutions have been developed and initiated into the Rapid City Area TIP by the governmental entity having jurisdiction.

State projects included within the TIP are also found in SDDOT's Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). The projects identified in the STIP have been prioritized based on overall needs at the state level and the availability of funds for each the regions in South Dakota. The South Dakota Transportation Commission approves the STIP after the MPO acts on the TIP.

Projects located within the cities are either drawn from the city's Capital Improvements Program (CIP), as in the case of Rapid City, or developed internally through other planning and budgeting processes. County projects are developed internally and funding sources are included in the annual provisional budget for the highway departments.

The improvement projects listed in the TIP must conform to the MTP/LRTP for the MPO. The most recent MTP/LRTP was approved in September 2015. RapidTRIP 2040can be found on the MPO website at http://rapidcityareampo.org/documents/longrange-transportation-plan. Only major projects identified in the approved MTP/LRTP are selected as potential TIP projects. Currently, projects within the TIP are considered to be in compliance with the MTP/LRTP.

Consistent with the project prioritization and evaluation criteria noted in the MTP/LRTP, the TIP projects are prioritized in accordance with the policies and strategies that guide the activities of the Rapid City Area MPO process, including the FAST Act Planning Factors. The planning factors found in the FAST Act include:

- Support the economic vitality of the metropolitan area by enabling global competitiveness, productivity, and efficiency;
- Increase the safety and security of the transportation system for motorized and nonmotorized users;
- Increase the ability of the transportation system to support homeland security and safeguard the personal security of all motorized and non-motorized users;
- Increase the accessibility and mobility options available to people and freight;
- Protect and enhance the environment, promote energy conservation, and improve quality of life;
- Enhance the integration and connectivity of the transportation system, across and between modes, for people and freight;
- Promote efficient system management and operation;
- Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system;
- Improve resiliency and reliability of the transportation system and reduce or mitigate stormwater impacts of surface transportation; and
- Enhance travel and tourism.

In terms of selecting a project for construction, the FAST Act provides additional flexibility within the period of the first four (4) years. Any projects identified within the initial four (4) year period may be accelerated or moved back based on current funds, needs or priorities. If a newly identified project is to be considered for placement in the TIP, then it must be presented to the transportation planning committees for approval. If approved, an amendment is then placed on the existing TIP to identify the new project. See Appendix A for the amendment process details.

## B. Financial Constraint

The FAST Act requires that the Rapid City Area TIP be financially constrained and include a financial plan which demonstrates that funding is available for programmed projects. The Rapid City Area TIP has been developed to meet this requirement, and outlines the available funding in the respective project categories. The following funding sources have been identified for funding street projects.

1. Assessments - Cost recoveries levied against real property based upon the cost of improvements made by the city.
2. Bond funds - Funds derived from the issuance of general obligation or revenue bonds by the City. These bonds constitute an obligation of the City to repay principal and interest over a specified number of years from general or other revenues of the City.
3. Enterprise Funds - Cost recoveries from user fees or surcharges against real property based upon the cost of improvement by the City. These costs are charged within a specific enterprise fund (water, wastewater, landfill, etc.).
4. Federal Funds - Grants or loans from the federal government, which are required to be used for specific purposes or projects.
5. General Fund - The fund used to account for all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The City's general fund accounts for revenues and expenditures of general property taxes, first penny sales tax, licenses and permits, etc.
6. Other Funds - Special revenue or trust funds that account for revenues restricted for specific purposes.
7. State Funds - Grants or loans from the State of South Dakota for specific purposes or projects.
8. Sales Tax ( $\mathbf{2}^{\text {nd }}$ Penny) - An additional one percent tax levied on gross receipts of retail business and service within the City's jurisdiction that may be used for specific purposes, primarily capital improvement projects and debt retirement.
9. Tax Increment Financing - Financing used to fund public investments in an area by capturing, for a time, all of the increased property tax revenue that results when public investment stimulates private investment.

## 10. State Fuel Revenue Tax

## 11. Motor Vehicle Excise Tax

12. User Fees - Fees charged for goods and services to recover the costs associated with providing those goods and services, including transit fares and bus advertising.

Figure 1 below depicts the annual construction totals for the federally and non-federally funded projects. The South Dakota Department of Transportation has committed the State and Federal funds for the expenditures in Figure 1. State match is funded from the State Highway Trust Fund. The State Highway Trust fund generates most of its revenue from the state gas tax. City and County governments have committed funding for the required local match. (Both Rapid City and Box Elder, Class 1 cities, list the proposed construction projects utilizing the Federal Highway Administration's Local Urban Systems funds in the respective Capital Improvements Program and included in this report.)

| Figure 1 - Federally and Non-Federally Funded Programmed Projects by Project Type within the Metropolitan Planning Area |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | Total |
| Interstate Maintenance |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal | \$14,584,000 | \$1,166,000 | \$1,647,000 | \$311,000 | \$17,708,000 |
| State Match | \$2,253,000 | \$116,000 | \$164,000 | \$31,000 | \$2,564,000 |
| Interstate Maintenance | \$16,837,000 | \$1,282,000 | \$1,811,000 | \$342,000 | \$20,272,000 |
| Major Arterial Projects |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| State Match | \$900,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$900,000 |
| Major Arterial Projects | \$900,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$900,000 |
| Minor Arterial Projects |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| State Match | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Minor Arterial Projects | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| State Highway System Urban Projects |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal | \$11,359,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$11,359,000 |
| State Match | \$2,710,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,710,000 |
| State Highway System Urban Projects | \$14,069,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$14,069,000 |
| Railroad Crossing Improvement Projects |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal | \$45,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$45,000 |
| State Match | \$5,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$5,000 |
| Local Match | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Railroad Crossing Improvement Projects | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,000 |
| Roadway Safety Improvements |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal | \$6,568,000 | \$2,573,000 | \$785,000 | \$2,678,000 | \$12,604,000 |
| State Match | \$1,155,000 | \$106,000 | \$0 | \$110,000 | \$1,371,000 |
| Local | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Roadway Safety Improvements | \$7,723,000 | \$2,679,000 | \$785,000 | \$2,788,000 | \$13,975,000 |
| Pavement Preservation Projects |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal | \$2,029,000 | \$2,209,000 | \$444,000 | \$905,000 | \$5,587,000 |
| State Match | \$445,000 | \$487,000 | \$97,000 | \$199,000 | \$1,228,000 |
| Pavement Preservation Projects | \$2,474,000 | \$2,696,000 | \$541,000 | \$1,104,000 | \$6,815,000 |
| County Secondary and Off System Projects |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal | \$4,453,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$4,453,000 |
| Local | \$5,543,000 | \$496,000 | \$496,000 | \$496,000 | \$7,031,000 |
| State Match | \$94,000 | \$94,000 | \$94,000 | \$94,000 | \$376,000 |
| County Secondary and Off System Projects | \$10,090,000 | \$590,000 | \$590,000 | \$590,000 | \$11,860,000 |
| Transportation Alternative Projects |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal | \$0 | \$608,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$608,000 |
| Local Match | \$0 | \$134,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$134,000 |
| Transportation Alternative Projects | \$0 | \$742,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$742,000 |
| Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Projects |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| State Match | \$0 | \$5,132,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$5,132,000 |
| Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Projects | \$0 | \$5,132,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$5,132,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Highway Total for Fiscal Year | \$52,143,000 | \$13,121,000 | \$3,727,000 | \$4,824,000 | \$73,815,000 |


| Figure 1 - Federally and Non-Federally Funded Programmed Projects by Project Type within the Metropolitan Planning Area (con't.) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | Total |
| Public Transportation Projects |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal | \$1,565,664 | \$1,593,170 | \$1,621,226 | \$1,649,843 | \$6,429,903 |
| State Match | \$37,837 | \$37,837 | \$37,837 | \$37,837 | \$151,348 |
| Local (Rapid City) | \$1,083,710 | \$1,103,999 | \$1,124,745 | \$1,145,905 | \$4,458,361 |
| Public Transportation Projects | \$2,687,211 | \$2,735,006 | \$2,783,808 | \$2,833,585 | \$11,039,612 |
| Total FHWA and FTA Funding for Fiscal Year | \$54,830,211 | \$15,856,006 | \$6,510,808 | \$7,657,585 | \$84,854,612 |

Figure 2 charts the yearly highway funding sources by year and the four year transit funding by funding sources within the Metropolitan Planning Area.

Figure 2 - Federally and Non-Federally Funded Programmed Projects by Yearly Funding Source within the Metropolitan Planning Area

## Total Highway Funding \$73.815 m




| Year 2021 <br> Highway Projects | Year 2022 <br> Highway Projects \$3.737 m |
| :---: | :---: |
| Year 2023 <br> Highway Projects | Total Public Transit Funding \$11.039 m |

Figure 3 identifies the regionally significant local projects by the MPO member agencies throughout the Metropolitan Planning Area.

| Figure 3 - Regionally Significant Non-Federally Funded Projects in the Metropolitan Planning Area |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ENTITY | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | Total |
| Rapid City Regional Airport Improvements Program |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local | \$0 | \$8,500,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$8,500,000 |
| Box Elder Capital Improvements Program |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local | \$10,000,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$7,000,000 | \$17,000,000 |
| Rapid City Capital Improvements Program |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local | \$5,425,890 | \$6,040,000 | \$5,295,000 | \$1,140,000 | \$17,900,890 |
| Meade County Road and Bridge Fund |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local | \$2,200,000 | \$0 | \$1,100,000 | \$0 | \$3,300,000 |
| Pennington County Road and Bridge Fund |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local | \$1,200,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,200,000 |

The SDDOT provides the match for State sponsored federally funded projects using State Fuel Tax Revenue and Motor Vehicle Excise Tax. The 2020-2024STIP is included on pages 13-22.

All projects sponsored by the City of Rapid City are excerpts from the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP). The CIP is a five-year plan for construction and infrastructure improvements. The five-year plan is revised and updated annually. The CIP Committee reviews the proposed projects and formulates the five-year plan based on available funding and priority. The plan is then presented to the Mayor, Planning Commission and City Council for approval. Projects programmed for the upcoming year (2020) will be adopted as a part of the City budget. Projects scheduled for subsequent years (2021-2023) are tentatively programmed for implementation in those respective years. All projects beyond the current year are subject to annual review. Local funding will be provided by developer contributions, tax increment financing and other local sources. Adequate funds have been committed to fund the City's local match for transportation projects. The City of Rapid City's Capital Improvements Projects are found on pages 23-24.

Rapid City Public Transit receives funding from the Federal Transit Administration, the South Dakota Department of Transportation and the City of Rapid City. The breakdown of these funds and the Transit Program for 2020-2023 is included on page 25. Rapid City Public Transit also receives funds to assist with programming expenditures from fare box and bus advertising revenues.

Rapid City Regional Airport receives funding from the Federal Aviation Administration, the State of South Dakota, and the Airport Enterprise Fund. The Airport Improvement Projects for 20192022 are listed on page 26.

The City of Box Elder presently receives funding from the City's general fund and The State of South Dakota. The City of Box Elder Five-Year Construction Program for 2018-2023 is included on pages 27-28.

Meade County presently receives funding from the County's general fund. The Meade County Five-Year Construction Program for 2019-2023 is included on pages 29-30.

Pennington County presently receives funding from the County's general fund. Pennington County has committed funds to those County Secondary and Off System Projects (SDDOT) listed within this TIP. The Pennington County Five-Year Construction Program for 2019-2023 is included on pages 30-33.

FAST Act directs MPOs to consider operation and maintenance (O\&M) of the system as part of fiscal constraint, in addition to capital projects. O\&M costs represent what is required to operate and maintain existing transportation facilities. To support this assessment, MPOs are charged with providing credible cost estimates in the TIP. The table below was developed in consultation with SDDOT and the local governments. The total O\&M costs for the MPO area are greater than $\$ 23$ million per year. Figure 4 depicts the O\&M costs in each entity's fiscally constrained budget.

Figure 4 - Projected Operations and Maintenance Costs in the Metropolitan Planning Area

| Entity | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| SDDOT | $\$ 2,100,000$ | $\$ 2,100,000$ | $\$ 2,100,000$ | $\$ 2,100,000$ | $\$ 8,400,000$ |
| Box Elder | $\$ 950,000$ | $\$ 950,000$ | $\$ 950,000$ | $\$ 950,000$ | $\$ 3,800,000$ |
| Rapid City | $\$ 6,119,587$ | $\$ 6,119,587$ | $\$ 6,119,587$ | $\$ 6,119,587$ | $\$ 24,478,348$ |
| Summerset | $\$ 75,000$ | $\$ 75,000$ | $\$ 75,000$ | $\$ 75,000$ | $\$ 300,000$ |
| Meade County | $\$ 5,086,366$ | $\$ 5,086,366$ | $\$ 5,086,366$ | $\$ 5,086,366$ | $\$ 20,345,464$ |
| Pennington County | $\$ 8,673,603$ | $\$ 8,673,603$ | $\$ 8,673,603$ | $\$ 8,673,603$ | $\$ 34,694,412$ |
| Total Projected O\&M Costs | $\$ 23,004,556$ | $\$ 23,004,556$ | $\$ 23,004,556$ | $\$ 23,004,556$ | $\$ 92,018,224$ |

## C. Performance Management Requirements

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) promote the use of an objectives-driven, performance-based approach to planning for operations as an effective way to integrate operations into planning and programming. This approach focuses on short- and long-term system performance rather than simply focusing on implementation of projects as a measure of success.

FHWA defines Transportation Performance Management as a strategic approach using system information to make investment and policy decisions to achieve national performance goals. It is systematically applied and a regular ongoing process; provides key information to help decision makers allowing them to understand the consequences of investment decisions across transportation assets or modes; improves communication between decision makers, stakeholders, and the traveling public; and ensures that performance targets and measures are developed through cooperative partnerships and based on data and objective information.

As a part of Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21), and continued under the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, states are to invest resources in projects that, collectively, will make progress toward achieving seven national goal areas that include:

- Safety
- Infrastructure Condition
- Congestion Reduction
- System Reliability
- Freight Movement and Economic Vitality
- Environmental Sustainability
- Reduced Project Delivery Delay


## Safety Performance Management (PM1)

Safety was the first national performance goal area for which states and MPOs were required to set performance. The Safety Performance Measures Final Rule supports the Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) as it establishes safety performance management requirements for the purpose of carrying out the HSIP and assesses fatalities and serious injuries on all public roads.

The Safety Performance Management Final Rule establishes five performance measures:

1. Number of Fatalities
2. Rate of Fatalities per 100million Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT)
3. Number of Serious Injuries
4. Rate of Serious Injuries per 100 million VMT
5. Number of Non-motorized Fatalities and Non-motorized Serious Injuries

Rather than setting its own safety targets, the Rapid City MPO has chosen to support the South Dakota DOT's safety targets as published in the South Dakota Highway Safety Improvement Program 2017 Annual Report. The MPO supports those targets by reviewing and programming all Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) projects within the MPO boundary that are included in the DOT's TIP. Any South Dakota DOT sponsored HSIP projects within the MPO area were selected based on safety performance measures and were approved by the South Dakota Transportation Commission.

The South Dakota DOT conferred with stakeholder groups, including the Rapid City MPO, as part of its target setting process. Working in partnership with local agencies, South Dakota DOT safety investments were identified and programmed which will construct effective countermeasures to reduce traffic fatalities and serious injuries. South Dakota DOT projects chosen for HSIP investment are based on crash history, roadway characteristics, and the existence of infrastructure countermeasures that can address the types of crashes present. The South Dakota DOT continues to utilize a systemic safety improvement process rather than relying on "hot spot" safety improvements.

## Pavement and Bridge Performance Measures (PM2)

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) published a final rule establishing performance measures for State Departments of Transportation (DOTs) to use in managing pavement and bridge performance on the National Highway System (NHS). State DOT targets should be determined from asset management analyses and procedures and reflect investment strategies that work toward achieving a state of good repair over the life cycle of assets at minimum practicable cost. State DOTs may establish additional measures and targets that reflect asset management objectives.

The Final Rule establishes the Pavement Performance Measures as follows.

1. \% of Interstate pavements in Good condition
2. \% of Interstate pavements in Poor condition
3. \% of non-Interstate NHS pavements in Good condition
4. \% of non-Interstate NHS pavements in Poor condition

The Final Rule also establishes the Bridge Performance Measures as:

1. \% of NHS bridges by deck area classified as in Good condition
2. \% of NHS bridges by deck area classified as in Poor condition

Rather than setting its own pavement and bridge performance targets, the Rapid City MPO has chosen to support the South Dakota DOT's pavement and bridge targets and will coordinate with the South Dakota DOT in the development of pavement and bridge targets.

## System Performance (PM3)

A final rule establishes performance measures that report on the performance of the Interstate and non-Interstate National Highway System (NHS) to carry out the National Highway Performance Program (NHPP); freight movement on the Interstate system to carry out the National Highway Freight Program (NHFP); and traffic congestion and on-road mobile source emissions for the purpose of carrying out the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) Program.

The Final Rule establishes six performance measures:

1. Percent of reliable person-miles traveled on the Interstate
2. Percent of reliable person-miles traveled on the non-Interstate NHS
3. Percentage of Interstate system mileage providing for reliable truck travel time - Truck Travel Time Reliability Index
4. Total emissions reductions by applicable pollutants under the CMAQ program
5. Annual hours of peak hour excessive delay per capita
6. Percent of non-single occupancy vehicle travel which includes travel avoided by telecommuting

Rather than setting its system performance targets, the Rapid City MPO has chosen to support the South Dakota DOT's system performance and will coordinate with the South Dakota DOT in the development of system performance targets.

## III. RECOMMENDED PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS

A listing of projects, programs, and funding sources during Fiscal Years 2020-2023 follows. The projects are listed in order of priority as designated by private citizens, the Citizen's Advisory Committee, the Technical Coordinating Committee, the Executive Policy Committee, Planning Staff, and the South Dakota Department of Transportation (SDDOT). The recommended projects and programs have been grouped into "System or Functional Element" categories.

## IV. LIST OF PROJECTS

SOUTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS Interstate Maintenance Projects ..... 13
Major Arterial Projects ..... 15
State Highway System Urban Projects ..... 16
Railroad Crossing Improvement Projects ..... 17
Roadway Safety Improvement Projects ..... 18
Pavement Preservation Projects ..... 20
County Secondary and Off Systems Projects ..... 21
Transportation Alternative Projects ..... 22
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Projects ..... 23
RAPID CITY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT 2020-2024 Capital Improvements Program Project List ..... 24
PUBLIC TRANSIT PROJECTS
Rapid City Public Transit and Private Non-Profit Organizations ..... 26
RAPID CITY REGIONAL AIRPORT PROJECTS 2019-2022 Airport Improvement Projects ..... 27
CITY OF BOX ELDER 2018-2023 PROJECT LIST ..... 28
MEADE COUNTY 2019-2023 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM ..... 30
PENNINGTON COUNTY FIVE-YEAR CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM 2019-2023 Project List ..... 32

South Dakota Transportation Improvement Program
Tentative 2020-2023
Report Date 08/05/2019

| By Cate | gory |  |  |  |  |  |  | rstate Maintenance Projects |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Item | Project Number | PC \# | County | Length | Route | Location of Project | Type of Improvement | Federal Funds | Fiscal $\neq$ Year | Total Cost(Mil \$) |
| 25.00 | *IM 0902(112)59 | 6568 | Pennington \& 2021. | 0.0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I90E } \\ & \text { I90W } \end{aligned}$ | 190 - Exit 59, (LaCrosse Street) in Rapid City | Interchange Reconstruction, PCC Surfacing, Aux. Lane Addition (WB \& EB), Str Widening, Deck Overlay, Approach Slabs | 10.893 | 2020 | 12.756 |
| 26.00 | IM 0901(181)0 | 04NH | Lawrence Pennington | 0.0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I90E } \\ & \text { I90W } \end{aligned}$ | I-90-Rapid City Region | Crossroad Improvements | 0.900 | 2020 | 1.012 |
| 907.00 | IM 0902(178)67 | 07CN | Pennington | 11.1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I90E } \\ & \text { I90W } \end{aligned}$ | 190 E\&W - Fm Exit 67 to Exit 78 | Interstate Fence | 0.236 | 2020 | 0.260 |
| 924.00 | IM Z403(14) | 03VR | Statewide | 0.0 |  | Statewide on the Interstate System | Dynamic Message Boards | 2.555 | 2020 | 2.809 |



|  | 2021 | 0.0 | Miles | 1.282 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

$\nsupseteq$ Costs reflect anticipated inflation

| By Cat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Interstate Maintenance Projects |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Item | Project Number | PC \# | County | Length | Route | Location of Project | Type of Improvement |  | Federal Funds |  Fiscal <br> $¥$ Year | Total Cost(Mil \$) |
| 56.00 | IM-NH-P 0040(234) | 04W7 | Jackson <br> Pennington | 0.0 | 190E <br> I90W <br> SD240 <br> US14E | 190-Strs, 1.5 W of Exit 67 Over S Gate Road \& a Crk; 1.4 W of Exit 67 over RR Track; 4.0 E of the Box Elder Intch over 154th Ave; 0.5 W of SD240 Over RR; 0.3 E of Wasta Over the Cheyenne River; 1.9 NW of the W Wall Intch Under Cedar Butte Road; 6.3 NW of the SD240 S Intch Over Whitewater Crk; On the US014 WB Off ramp at the I90 Intch; US14 - Str, US14 \& I 90 Intch; SD240 - Str, At the W Wall Intch Over 190 | Zone Painting |  | 1.647 | 2022 | 1.811 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2022 | 0.0 | Miles | 1.811 |  |
| 75.00 | IM 1902(67)0 | 065K | Pennington | 0.0 | I190N | I190-Anamosa St Str over I190 | Low Slump Dense Concrete Overlay |  | 0.311 | 2023 | 0.342 |


| By Category |  |  |  |  |  | Major Arterial Projects |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| By Cate | gory |  |  |  |  |  | State Highway System Urban Projects |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Item | Project Number | PC \# | County | Length | Route | Location of Project | Type of Improvement | Federal Funds | Fiscal $¥$ Year | Total Cost(Mil \$) |
| 6.00 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { *NH 0044(167)44 } \\ & \text { P 0231(13)79 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 027K } \\ & 03 \mathrm{CP} \end{aligned}$ | Pennington | 1.2 | SD231 <br> SD231N <br> SD231S <br> SD44 <br> SD44E <br> SD44W | SD44 (Omaha St) - Fm Mt. View Rd to the start of the divided lanes Near 12th St.; SD231 (W Chicago/W Omaha) - Fm Sheffer St to Mt View Rd (SD44) in Rapid City | Urban Grading, Storm Sewer, Curb \& Gutter, Sidewalk, Traffic Signals, PCC Surfacing, Lighting; Str Repair \& Widening Over Rapid Creek | 11.097 | 2020 | 13.541 |
| 7.00 | P 0445(00)74 | 06WX | Pennington | 0.3 | SD445 | SD445 - Deadwood Ave and Krebs Drive | Install Left Turn Lane at Deadwood Ave \& Krebs Dr | 0.262 | 2020 | 0.320 |
| 905.00 | *NH 0016(93)64 | 6874 | Pennington | 0.0 | US16E US16EB US16W US16WB | US16/US16B - Intersection | Preliminary Engineering | 0.000 | 2020 | 0.208 |


| Item | Project Number | PC \# | County | Length | Route | Location of Project | Type of Improvement | Federal Funds $¥$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Fiscal } \\ & \text { Year } \end{aligned}$ | Total Cost(Mil \$) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 34.00 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PH-PS 3230(05) } \\ & \text { PH 3269(02) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 01DJ } \\ & \text { 074E } \end{aligned}$ | Pennington | 0.0 |  | Box Elder - Pennington Co Rd 14-16 - Radar Hill Rd Intersection and Commercial Gate Road Intersection; Radar Hill Road, S of Hwy 1416 Intersection, DOT\#190122B, RCP\&E Railroad; Box Elder Radar Hill Rd Approaches to Pennington Co Rd 14-16 Intersection | Intersection Reconstruction, Add Turn Lanes, Lighting; Crossing Surface Rehabilitation, Approach Work \& Relocate Existing Signals | 0.045 | 2020 | 0.050 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Also Fund } \\ & \text { Item } \\ & 10.00 \\ & \text { Coordinate } \end{aligned}$ | In: <br> ategory <br> adway <br> PCN | provement |  |  | 3.601 | $3.651$ |  |  |  |


| By Category |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Roadway Safety Improvement |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Item | Project Number | PC \# | County | Length | Route | Location of Project | Type of Improvement | Federal Funds | Fiscal Year | Total Cost(Mil \$) |
| 10.00 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PH-PS 3230(05) } \\ & \text { PH 3269(02) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 01DJ } \\ & \text { 074E } \end{aligned}$ | Pennington | 0.0 |  | Box Elder - Pennington Co Rd 14-16 - Radar Hill Rd Intersection and Commercial Gate Road Intersection; Radar Hill Road, S of Hwy 1416 Intersection, DOT\#190122B, RCP\&E Railroad; Box Elder Radar Hill Rd Approaches to Pennington Co Rd 14-16 Intersection | Intersection Reconstruction, Add Turn Lanes, Lighting; Crossing Surface Rehabilitation, Approach Work \& Relocate Existing Signals | 3.242 | 2020 | 3.601 |
|  | Also Fun Item 34.00 Coordinate | In: <br> ategory <br> Iroad Cr <br> PCN 0 | mprovement |  |  | 0.050 | Total Project Cost 3.651 |  |  |  |
| 42.00 | PH 0040(317) | 062J | Lawrence <br> Meade <br> Pennington | 0.0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I90E } \\ & \text { I90W } \end{aligned}$ | Various Locations in the Rapid City Region | Interstate Median Protection for Rapid City Region | 0.624 | 2020 | 0.624 |
| 47.00 | PH 8052(71) <br> Constructio | 04L4 <br> anned | Pennington $\text { in } 2021 .$ | 0.0 |  | Various County, City, \& Township Roads in Pennington County | Signing \& Delineation | 1.510 | 2020 | 2.157 |
| 54.00 | PH 0040(222) | 04JP | Regionwide | 0.0 |  | Various locations on the State System in the Rapid City Region | Cold Plastics Pavement Marking | 0.208 | 2020 | 0.208 |
| 55.00 | PH 0040(223) | 04JQ | Regionwide | 0.0 |  | Various locations on the State System in the Rapid City Region | Sprayable Pavement Marking | 0.338 | 2020 | 0.338 |
| 70.00 | PH 0040(332) | 06K3 | Fall River <br> Pennington | 0.0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SD79S } \\ & \text { US18 } \end{aligned}$ | Various Locations in the Rapid City Region | Intersection Improvements | 0.408 | 2020 | 0.453 |
| 71.00 | PH 000S(395) | 06TT | Regionwide | 40.0 |  | Various locations on the local system in the Rapid City and Pierre Region | Rumble Stripes and High Grade Polymer Pavement Markings | 0.238 | 2020 | 0.238 |
| 932.00 | PH 0016(91)61 | 06X3 | Pennington | 0.0 | US16W | US16 - Intersection of US16 \& Neck Yoke Rd | Preliminary Engineering | 0.000 | 2020 | 0.104 |



| By Ca |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Pavement Preservation Projects |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Item | Project Number | PC \# | County | Length | Route | Location of Project | Type of Improvement | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Federal } \\ & \text { Funds } \end{aligned}$ | Fiscal $¥$ Year | Total Cost(Mil \$) |
| 60.00 | NH-P 0041(163) | 06FK | Areawide | 0.0 |  | Various Locations Throughout the Rapid City Area | 2020 Areawide Pipe Work Projects | 0.427 | 2020 | 0.520 |
| 61.00 | IM 0041(171) | 06YA | Meade <br> Pennington | 22.1 | I190N <br> I190S <br> I90E <br> I90W | Various Routes in the Rapid City Area | Pavement Restoration | 1.302 | 2020 | 1.588 |
| 72.00 | IM-NH 0041(170) | 06YL | Lawrence <br> Meade <br> Pennington | 33.9 | I190N I190S I90E I90W SD34 US385 | Various Routes in the Rapid City Area | Rout and Seal | 0.300 | 2020 | 0.366 |


| 65.00 | IM-NH 0040(323) | 06FY | Harding <br> Pennington <br> Perkins | 0.0 | I90E <br> I90W <br> SD73 <br> SD79 <br> US16WB <br> US85 | Various Locations Throughout the Rapid City Region | 2020 <br> 2021 Regionwide Approach <br> Slab Repair | $56.0$ | Miles1.774 | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 2.474 \\ \hline 2021 \end{array}$ | 2.165 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 104.00 | NH-P 0041(168) | 06FL | Areawide | 0.0 |  | Various Locations Throughout the Rapid City Area | 2021 Areawide Pipe Work Projects |  | 0.435 | 2021 | 0.531 |


| 113.00 | NH-P 0041(169) | 06UR | Areawide | 0.0 | Various Locations Throughout the Rapid City Area | 2021 | 0.0 | Miles | 2.696 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2022 Areawide Pipe Work Projects |  | 0.444 | 2022 | 0.541 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2022 | 0.0 | Miles | 0.541 |  |
| 901.00 | P 0040(341) | 07CW | Regionwide | 0.0 | Various Locations Throughout the Rapid City Region | 2023 Regionwide Approach Slab Repair |  | 0.905 | 2023 | 1.104 |


| By Cate | gory |  |  |  |  | County Secondary and Off System Projects |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Item | Project Number | PC \# | County | Length Route | Location of Project | Type of Improvement |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Federal } \\ \text { Funds } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{ll}  & \text { Fiscal } \\ ¥ \quad \text { Year } \end{array}$ | Total Cost(Mil \$) |
| 7.00 | P 6480(04) | 5777 | Pennington | 9.7 | Sheridan Lake Road from Jct. of US385 to Alberta Road | Grading, Base Course, C\&G, AC Surfacing |  | 4.453 | 2020 | 9.500 |
| Total $=\$ 9.5$; STP/Match $=\$ 5.434 ;$ Local Funds $=\$ 4.066$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.00 | P 000S(00)236 | 04LY | Regionwide | 0.0 | Various Locations in the Rapid City Region | County Pavement Marking |  | 0.000 | 2020 | 0.590 |
| State funds at 60/40 (State CAP - \$0.094, County - \$0.062); Remainder 100\% Local - \$0.434. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2020 | 9.7 | Miles | 10.090 |  |
| 13.00 | P 000S(00)225 | 04M3 | Regionwide | $0.0$ | Various Locations in the Rapid City Region | County Pavement Marking |  | 0.000 | 2021 | 0.590 |
| State funds at 60/40 (State CAP - \$0.094, County - \$0.062); Remainder 100\% Local - \$0.434. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2021 | 0.0 | Miles | 0.590 |  |
| 903.00 | P 000S(00) |  | Regionwide | $0.0$ | Various Locations in the Rapid City Region | County Pavement Marking |  | 0.000 | 2022 | 0.590 |
| State funds at 60/40 (State CAP - \$0.094, County - \$0.062); Remainder 100\% Local - \$0.434. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2022 | 0.0 | Miles | 0.590 |  |
| 907.00 | P 000S(00) | 07DV | Regionwide |  | Various Locations in the Rapid City Region | County Pavement Marking |  | 0.000 | 2023 | 0.590 |
| State funds at 60/40 (State CAP - \$0.094, County - \$0.062); Remainder 100\% Local - \$0.434. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2023 | 0.0 | Miles | 0.590 |  |


| By Category |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Transportation Alternative Projects |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Item | Project Number | PC \# | County | Length | Route | Location of Project | Type of Improvement | Federal Funds |  Fiscal <br> $¥$ Year | Total Cost(Mil \$) |
| 7.00 | P TAPU(15) | 05CC | Pennington | 0.5 |  | Rapid City - Along I190 and SD44 / Omaha St, from approximately 850 ' N of the Rapid Creek Bridge along I190 to N Mount Rushmore Rd | PE, CE and Construction of Shared Use Path | 0.138 | 2021 | 0.169 |
| 14.00 | P TAPU(09) | 04UA | Pennington | 0.9 |  | Rapid City - On the east side of Cambell St. from the end of the side path south of Rocker Dr., N to E. Omaha St./Hwy. 44. | PE, CE and Construction of Shared Use Path | 0.470 | 2021 | 0.573 |


| By Category |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Item | Project Number | PC \# | County | Length | Route | Location of Project | Type of Improvement |  | Federal Funds | $\begin{array}{ll}  & \text { Fiscal } \\ \neq & \text { Year } \end{array}$ | Total Cost(Mil \$) |
| 5.00 | NH 0044(00)46 | 04PD | Pennington | 3.4 | SD44 | SD44-Fm LaCrosse St to Covington St in Rapid City | ADA Curb Ramp Upgrades, Intersection Improvement, Sidewalk |  | 0.000 | 2021 | 5.132 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2021 | 3.4 | Miles | 5.132 |  |


| Rapid City Capital Improvement Project Name | CIP \# | Year | Estimated Project Cost |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| East Anamosa Storm Sewer Repair | 51153 | 2020 | \$70,000.00 |
| Skyview Dr Water Main Replacement | 51072 | 2020 | \$120,000.00 |
| 12" High Pressure Water Main Imp | 51016 | 2020 | \$125,000.00 |
| Red Rock Drainage Basin Design Plan 2017 | 51183 | 2020 | \$150,000.00 |
| Bridge Maintenance | 50752 | 2020 | \$180,000.00 |
| St Cloud Street Reconstruciton West Blvd to 9th St | 51174 | 2020 | \$341,000.00 |
| Meade Street Watermain Reconstruction | 51077 | 2020 | \$405,000.00 |
| Idlewild Box Culvert | 50715 | 2020 | \$450,000.00 |
| West Omaha Water Transmission Main-Design | 50457.0 | 2020 | \$600,000.00 |
| Winners/Crown/Squire/Gallery/Hallmark St Repair | 51134 | 2020 | \$600,000.00 |
| Inflow \& Infiltration Project 1 | 50849.1-1 | 2020 | \$750,000.00 |
| Lindbergh Avenue Reconstruction | 51088 | 2020 | \$860,000.00 |
| St. Patrick Street Reconstruction | 50456 | 2020 | \$900,000.00 |
| Wentworth Drive Reconstruction | 51039 | 2020 | \$1,380,000.00 |
| Robbinsdale - Phase 5 | 50390.5-1 | 2020 | \$1,527,000.00 |
| Robbinsdale Elm Avenue and Fairlane Drive Reconstruction | 51149 | 2020 | \$1,530,000.00 |
| Silverleaf Reconstruction | 50837 | 2020 | \$1,560,000.00 |
| St Patrick St Mt Rushmore Rd to 5th | 51126 | 2020 | \$1,678,390.00 |
| Southeast Area Trunk Sewer Reconst ElmPrairie | 50829 | 2020 | \$1,750,000.00 |
| Wonderland - Phase 1 | 51070.1 | 2020 | \$2,186,000.00 |
| Trunk Sewer Master Plan-E.Blvd to St. Patrick | 50878 | 2020 | \$2,250,000.00 |
| Sheridan Lake Rd Reconst - CLD to W Main | 50967 | 2020 | \$2,847,500.00 |
| Robbinsdale - Phase 6 | 50941.6-2 | 2020 | \$3,350,000.00 |
| Highway 44 Diversion Sewer | 51093 | 2020 | \$3,750,000.00 |
| Robbinsdale - Ivy, E lowa, E Tallent | 50389.4-1 | 2020 | \$4,205,000.00 |
| WRF Sludge Processing Facility | 51064 | 2020 | \$12,070,000.00 |
| Eglin Street Traffic Impact Study | 51213 | 2021 | \$60,000.00 |
| Airport 12" Water Main Valve Replacement | 51038 | 2021 | \$165,000.00 |
| Inflow \& Infiltration Project 2 | 50849.1-2 | 2021 | \$250,000.00 |
| Trenchless Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation-Project 1 | 50818.2 | 2021 | \$300,000.00 |
| Skyline - Design | 50153.0 | 2021 | \$320,000.00 |
| San Marco Street Bridge Repair | 51194 | 2021 | \$650,000.00 |
| E Waterloo St Reconstruction - Milwaukee to Lacrosse | 50919 | 2021 | \$985,000.00 |
| Signal Dr Sanitary Sewer Replacement | 51170 | 2021 | \$1,030,000.00 |
| Jackson Blvd DBDP Element 23 | 50349 | 2021 | \$1,187,500.00 |
| Kellogg Place Sanitary Sewer Replacement | 51173 | 2021 | \$1,360,000.00 |
| Southeast \& Terracita Zone Watermain Loop | 50455 | 2021 | \$1,600,000.00 |
| W. Blvd NE Reconstr North to Anamosa | 50879 | 2021 | \$1,650,000.00 |
| Jackson Blvd \& W. Main ST Intersection Reconstruction | 50858 | 2021 | \$1,990,000.00 |
| North Maple Ave Reconstruction | 51113 | 2021 | \$2,400,000.00 |
| East Boulevard Water Transmission Main | 50463 | 2021 | \$2,600,000.00 |
| West Omaha Water Transmission Main-Project 1 | 50457.1 | 2021 | \$3,310,000.00 |
| Country Road Trunk Sewer Design | 51220 | 2022 | \$250,000.00 |
| Clark Street and Tompkins Street | 50797 | 2022 | \$439,000.00 |
| Elmhurst Drive Reconstruction | 51098.1 | 2022 | \$915,000.00 |
| Watermain Replacement - Sitting Bull, Red Cloud, Crazy Horse | 51074 | 2022 | \$1,000,000.00 |
| Forest Street and Juniper Street Reconstruction | 51098.2 | 2022 | \$1,080,000.00 |
| Arrowhead 10" Watermain Loop | 50281 | 2022 | \$1,125,000.00 |
| 44th Street Phase 2 - W. Main to W. Chicago | 50719 | 2022 | \$1,570,000.00 |
| Girl Scout Gallery Building Reconst | 50341 | 2022 | \$1,825,000.00 |
| Trenchless Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation-Project 2 | 50819.3 | 2022 | \$2,000,000.00 |
| Robbinsdale - Oakland | 50390.5-2 | 2022 | \$3,725,000.00 |
| Maple Street Alley SS Replacement | 51040 | 2023 | \$65,000.00 |


| Reservoir and Booster Station Site Selection | 50661 | 2023 | \$100,000.00 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Carriage Hills Drive - Corral Drive/Canyon Drive Reconstruction | 51165 | 2023 | \$150,000.00 |
| Carriage Hills Drive - Corral to Parkridge Reconstruction | 51164 | 2023 | \$200,000.00 |
| Sewer Utility Master Plan Update | 51019 | 2023 | \$225,000.00 |
| Sheffer Street Storm Sewer Improvements | 51114 | 2023 | \$250,000.00 |
| West Blvd Recon St Joe to Main St | 51127 | 2023 | \$250,000.00 |
| Inflow \& Infiltration Project 3 | 50849.1-3 | 2023 | \$500,000.00 |
| Sanitary Sewer Reconstruction - Blk 3, 10, 11, 18 | 50982 | 2023 | \$705,000.00 |
| Skyline - Phase 1 | 50153.1 | 2023 | \$890,000.00 |
| Box Elder Creek Lift Station | TBD | 2023 | \$1,000,000.00 |
| Dakota Dr Watermain Reconstr W.Main to CLD | 50399 | 2023 | \$1,550,000.00 |
| WRF Activated Sludge Phase 1 Improvements | 51130 | 2023 | \$22,830,000.00 |
| Haines Avenue DBDP Element 1 Improvements | 51191 | 2024 | \$60,000.00 |
| Upstream Elm Avenue Drainage - Phase 2 | 51009 | 2024 | \$225,000.00 |
| East Rapid Lift Station \& Force Main | 51223 | 2024 | \$500,000.00 |
| Inflow \& Infiltration Project 4 | 50849.1-4 | 2024 | \$500,000.00 |
| Country Road Trunk Sewer Phase 1 | 51221 | 2024 | \$1,500,000.00 |
| Wonderland - Phase 2 | 51070.2 | 2024 | \$1,618,125.00 |
| Upstream Elm Avenue Drainage - Phase 1 | 51008 | 2024 | \$1,960,000.00 |
| Robbinsdale - Phase 5 | 50390.5-5 | 2024 | \$2,000,000.00 |
| West Omaha Water Transmission Main-Project 2 | 50457.2 | 2024 | \$2,175,000.00 |
| Sheridan Lake Rd - Corral to Catron | 51122 | 2024 | \$11,615,000.00 |
| Bridge Inspections | 50630 | Annual | \$1,000.00 |
| Erosion Control | 50695 | Annual | \$5,000.00 |
| Railroad Signal and Track Upgrades | 50969 | Annual | \$5,000.00 |
| Geotechnical/Infrastructure QA Program | 50637 | Annual | \$25,000.00 |
| Guardrail Project | 51112 | Annual | \$35,000.00 |
| Water Rights Acquisition | 50303 | Annual | \$50,000.00 |
| ADA Compliance Project | 50761 | Annual | \$60,000.00 |
| Annual Channel Replacement/Improvement | 51051 | Annual | \$60,000.00 |
| Out-of-the-Dust, Various Locations | 50297 | Annual | \$60,000.00 |
| Annual Miscellaneous Drainage Replace/Improve | 51050 | Annual | \$75,000.00 |
| Manhole Adjustments Annual | 50846 | Annual | \$75,000.00 |
| Oversize Reimbursement Stormwater | 51049 | Annual | \$100,000.00 |
| Water Service Lines Matching Funds | 50294 | Annual | \$100,000.00 |
| Well Electrical Improvements | 51163 | Annual | \$110,000.00 |
| Traffic Operations Upgrades | 51047 | Annual | \$180,000.00 |
| Miscellaneous Improvement Projects (MIP) | 50298 | Annual | \$210,000.00 |
| Oversize Reimbursement Sewer | 50293 | Annual | \$250,000.00 |
| Oversize Reimbursement Water | 50295 | Annual | \$250,000.00 |
| Collector \& Arterial Street Maintenance | 50798 | Annual | \$290,000.00 |
| Street Rehabilitation | 50549 | Annual | \$1,500,000.00 |
| Street Rehabilitation - Utility Support Fund | 50844 | Annual | \$1,500,000.00 |
| Fire Hydrant Installation Project-Semi-Annual | 50808 | Semi-Annual | \$100,000.00 |

Public Transit

| Fiscal Year | Funding Category | County | Location | Type | Federal Funds | State Funds | Local Funds | Total |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2020 | Federal (Sec 5307) | Pennington | Rapid Transit System | Operating and Capital Assistance for <br> Fixed Route and ADA paratransit <br> service | $\$ 1,253,708.00$ | $\$ 37,837.00$ | $\$ 1,016,994.00$ | $\$ 2,308,539.00$ |
| 2020 | Federal (Sec 5310) | Pennington / <br> Meade | Various agencies in the <br> Rapid City Metropolitan <br> Planning Area | Passenger vehicles for non-profit <br> agencies that provide services to <br> Seniors and Persons with Disabilities | $\$ 190,382.06$ | $\$ 0.00$ | $\$ 38,076.41$ | $\$ 228,458.47$ |
| 2020 | Federal (Sec 5339) | Pennington | Rapid City Metro | Capital Assistance | $\$ 121,574.00$ | $\$ 0.00$ | $\$ 28,640.00$ | $\$ 150,214.00$ |


| 2021 | Federal (Sec 5307) | Pennington | Rapid Transit System | Operating and Capital Assistance for Fixed Route and ADA paratransit service | \$1,278,782.00 | \$37,837.00 | \$1,037,283.00 | \$2,353,902.00 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2021 | Federal (Sec 5310) | Pennington / <br> Meade | Various agencies in the Rapid City Metropolitan Planning Area | Passenger vehicles for non-profit agencies that provide services to Seniors and Persons with Disabilities | \$190,382.06 | \$0.00 | \$38,076.41 | \$228,458.47 |
| 2021 | Federal (Sec 5339) | Pennington | Rapid City Metro | Capital Assistance | \$124,006.00 | \$0.00 | \$28,640.00 | \$152,646.00 |


| 2022 | Federal (Sec 5307) | Pennington | Rapid Transit System | Operating and Capital Assistance for Fixed Route and ADA paratransit service | \$1,304,358.00 | \$37,837.00 | \$1,058,029.00 | \$2,400,224.00 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2022 | Federal (Sec 5310) | Pennington / <br> Meade | Various agencies in the Rapid City Metropolitan Planning Area | Passenger vehicles for non-profit agencies that provide services to Seniors and Persons with Disabilities | \$190,382.06 | \$0.00 | \$38,076.41 | \$228,458.47 |
| 2022 | Federal (Sec 5339) | Pennington | Rapid City Metro | Capital Assistance | \$126,486.00 | \$0.00 | \$28,640.00 | \$155,126.00 |


| 2023 | Federal (Sec 5307) | Pennington | Rapid Transit System | Operating and Capital Assistance for Fixed Route and ADA paratransit service | \$1,330,445.00 | \$37,837.00 | \$1,079,189.00 | \$2,447,471.00 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2023 | Federal (Sec 5310) | Pennington / <br> Meade | Various agencies in the Rapid City Metropolitan Planning Area | Passenger vehicles for non-profit agencies that provide services to Seniors and Persons with Disabilities | \$190,382.06 | \$0.00 | \$38,076.41 | \$228,458.47 |
| 2023 | Federal (Sec 5339) | Pennington | Rapid City Metro | Capital Assistance | \$129,016.00 | \$0.00 | \$28,640.00 | \$157,656.00 |

## Rapid City Regional Airport Capital Improvement Program

## 23-Apr-19

| Term Rehab Phs 2 Vertical Circulation Terminal Construction |  |  |  | PROJECT YEAR 2019 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | FAA Funding |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Entitlements |  | Discretionary |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5283 | \$ | 3,000,000 | \$ | 2,700,000 |  |  | $\begin{array}{ll} \hline \$ & 150,000 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | 150,000 |
| Term Rehab Phs 2 Chiller Replacement Construction | 5273 | \$ | 317,751 | \$ | 285,976 |  | \$ | 15,888 | \$ | 15,888 |
| Term Rehab Phs 2 Escalator, Chiller CA/CO | 5273, 5283 | \$ | 415,251 | \$ | 373,726 |  | \$ | 20,763 | \$ | 20,763 |
| Term Rehab Design | 5271 | \$ | 850,000 | \$ | 765,000 |  | \$ | 42,500 | \$ | 42,500 |
| Grant Administration, legal, advertise, etc. | NA | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 9,000 |  | \$ | 500 | \$ | 500 |
| Design for relocate of hold Lines and assocated signage |  | \$ | 50,000 | \$ | 45,000 |  | \$ | 2,500 | \$ | 2,500 |
| Design for rehabiliation of runway marking |  | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 9,000 |  | \$ | 500 | \$ | 500 |
| RTR and GA Access Road Design |  | \$ | 200,000 | \$ | 180,000 |  | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 10,000 |
| Equipment Specifications |  | \$ | 25,000 | \$ | 22,500 |  | \$ | 1,250 | \$ | 1,250 |
| Total P |  | \$ | 4,878,002 | \$ | 4,390,202 |  | \$ | 243,900 | \$ | 243,900 |


|  |  |  |  | PROJECT YEAR 2020 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | FAA Funding |  |  | State |  | RAP |  |
|  |  |  |  | Entitlements |  | Discretionary |  |  |  |  |
| Relocate of hold Lines and assocated signage | TBD | \$ | 250,000 | \$ | 225,000 |  | \$ | 12,500 | \$ | 12,500 |
| Rehabilitation of runway marking |  | \$ | 350,000 | \$ | 315,000 |  | \$ | 17,500 | \$ | 17,500 |
| General Aviation Redevelopment Design/construction | TBD | \$ | 2,250,000 | \$ | 2,025,000 |  | \$ | 112,500 | \$ | 112,500 |
| Grant Administration, legal, advertise, etc. | NA | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 9,000 |  | \$ | 500 | \$ | 500 |
| RTR Road Rehabilitation (Construction and CACO) | TBD | \$ | 1,000,000 | \$ | 900,000 |  | \$ | 50,000 | \$ | 50,000 |
| Construct New GA Access Road (Construction and CACO) | TBD | \$ | 1,035,400 | \$ | 931,860 |  | \$ | 51,770 | \$ | 51,770 |
| SRE (Blower/Sweeper, Blower) | TBD | \$ | 1,000,000 | \$ | 900,000 |  | \$ | 50,000 | \$ | 50,000 |
| Tota |  | \$ | 5,895,400 | \$ | 5,305,860 |  | \$ | 294,770 | \$ | 294,770 |


|  |  |  |  | PROJECT YEAR 2021 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | FAA Funding |  |  |  | State |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Entitlements |  | Discretionary |  |  |  | RAP |  |
| Term Rehab Phs 3 Sewage Lagoon Design | 5279 | \$ | 470,000 | \$ | 423,000 | \$ | 423,000 | \$ | 23,500 | \$ | 23,500 |
| Passenger Boarding Bridge Construction \& CA/CO (3) | TBD | \$ | 2,000,000 | \$ | 1,800,000 | \$ | 1,800,000 | \$ | 100,000 | \$ | 100,000 |
| Grant Administration, legal, advertise, etc. | NA | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 9,000 | \$ | 9,000 | \$ | 500 | \$ | 500 |
| Term Rehab Phs 3 Sewage Lagoon Sewer Line Construction | 5279 | \$ | 2,100,000 | \$ | 1,890,000 | \$ | 1,890,000 | \$ | 105,000 | \$ | 105,000 |
| Terminal Rehab Queuing, ticket counters, bag makeup area | 5271 | \$ | 6,500,000 | \$ | 5,850,000 | \$ | 3,579,909 | \$ | 325,000 | \$ | 325,000 |
| Total P |  | \$ | 11,080,000 | \$ | 9,972,000 | \$ | 9,000 | \$ | 554,000 | \$ | 554,000 |


|  |  |  | PROJECT YEAR 2022 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | FAA Funding |  |  |  | State |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Entitlements |  | Discretionary |  |  |  | RAP |  |
| Replace SRE Building (Design, Construct, demo old) | TBD | \$6,500,000.00 | \$ | 5,850,000 | \$ | 3,579,909 | \$ | 325,000 | \$ | 325,000 |
| Grant Administration, legal, advertise, etc. | NA | \$10,000.00 | \$ | 9,000 | \$ | 9,000 | \$ | 500 | \$ | 500 |
|  |  | \$6,510,000.00 | \$ | 5,859,000 | \$ | 3,588,909 | \$ | 325,500 | \$ | 325,500 |


| Project Name |  |  | Project Year | Total Estimated Project Cost |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | PWS-4-2018 | East Mall Drive | 2018-2019 | \$7,595,000.00 |
| 2 | PWP-1-2018 | Memorial Park Baseball Field Upgrades | 2018 | \$250,000.00 |
| 3 | PWW-1-2018 | Water System Upgrades, VRC Water | 2018 | \$405,000.00 |
| 4 | PWSS-1-2018 | Sewer System Upgrades: VRC Sewer Extension | 2018 | \$150,000.00 |
| 5 | PWSS-2-2018 | Westgate Sanitary Sewer Lift Station upgrade | 2018 | \$100,000.00 |
| 6 |  | Elk Vale Road Study | 2018 | \$11,000.00 |
| 7 | PWS-2-2018 | Gravel Street Project | 2018 | \$180,000.00 |
| 8 | PWS-3-2018 | Chip Seal Radar Hill Road and re-stripe | 2018 | \$140,000.00 |
| 9 | PWS-1-2018 | Fillets and pans - Prairie View Sub. | 2018 | \$75,000.00 |
| 10 | PWS-5-2018 | Street striping (other than Radar Hill Road) | 2018 | \$15,000.00 |
| 11 |  | Ellsworth Rd./Prairie Rd./225th-Liberty Traffic Study | 2018 | \$50,000.00 |
| 12 | PWW-2-2018 | Water Connection (Main Loop) 150th and Radial | 2018 | \$20,000.00 |
| 13 | PWS-1-2019 | City Hall Parking Lot Expansion | 2019 | \$400,000.00 |
| 14 | PWS-2-2019 | Degeest Rail Crossing | 2019 | \$1,500,000.00 |
| 15 | PWSS-1-2019 | Camera all Sanitary Sewer Lines/north of Box Elder Rd. | 2019 | \$200,000.00 |
| 16 | PWS-3-2019 | Concrete street repair Creekside/Thunderbird Sub. | 2019 | \$50,000.00 |
| 17 | PWS-4-2019 | Crack sealing (City wide) | 2019 | \$20,000.00 |
| 18 | PWW-1-2019 | New Well | 2019 | \$2,500,000.00 |
| 19 | PWS-5-2019 | Gravel Street Reconstruction | 2019 | \$150,000.00 |
| 20 | PWSS-2-2019 | Jet Vac. Sewer Mains | 2019 | \$25,000.00 |
| 21 | PWST-1-2018 | Thunderbird Drainage Engineering Design/Construction | 2018-2019 | \$280,000.00 |
| 22 | PWP-1-2019 | Parks Master Plan Study | 2019 | \$40,000.00 |
| 23 | PWP-2-2019 | Memorial Park Baseball Fields Upgrade, Phase 2 | 2019 | \$250,000.00 |
| 24 | PWB-1-2019 | City Hall Upgrades/Remodel Project(S) | 2018-2019 | \$800,000.00 |
| 25 | PWS-6-2019 | Traffic Study/Design/Construction School system | 2018-2019 | \$400,000.00 |
| 26 | PWS-6-2019 | Patching and Chip Seal Bennet Road | 2019 | \$175,000.00 |

## 5/1/2018

|  |  | Project Name | Project <br> Year | Total Estimated Project Cost |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 27 | PWS-7-2019 | Chip Seal Res. Streets Thunderbird Sub. | 2019 | \$150,000.00 |
| 28 | PWS-8-2019 | Street striping | 2019 | \$20,000.00 |
| 29 | PWSS-2-2020 | Camera Thunderbird Sub. Sewer Mains | 2020 | \$180,000.00 |
| 30 | PWW-1-2020 | Tower Road Water Main Extension | 2020 | \$1,200,000.00 |
| 31 | PWW-2-2020 | Water Booster Pump/PRV Relocation to Liberty | 2020 | \$618,000.00 |
| 32 | PWS-1-2020 | Radar Hill Road Rebuild (Bridge 2020) | 2020-2021 | \$10,000,000.00 |
| 33 | PWSS-1-2020 | Sanitary Sewer I \& I Repair | 2020 | \$500,000.00 |
| 34 | PW-1-2020 | New Public Works Building, Equipment Storage | 2020 | \$1,800,000.00 |
| 35 | PWS-2-2020 | Chip Seal residential streets (TBD) | 2020 | \$175,000.00 |
| 36 | PWS-3-2020 | Crack sealing (City wide) | 2020 | \$15,000.00 |
| 37 | PWSS-1-2020 | Thunderbird Sewer upgrades after cameraing results | 2020 | ?? |
| 38 | PWS-4-2020 | Street striping | 2020 | \$16,000.00 |
| 39 | PWP 1-2020 | Memorial Park Baseball Field Upgrades, Phase 3 | 2020 | \$250,000.00 |
| 40 | PWSS-1-2021 | East Sanitary Sewer Collector (Westgate to 151st Ave) | 2021 | \$2,000,000.00 |
| 41 | PWS-1-2021 | Chip sealing residential streets | 2021 | \$1752800.00 |



FIVE-YEAR PROGRAMMED PROJECT LISTING

| Project Location | Project Description | Year | Proposed Five-Year Project Funding Information |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Project Cost |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Local <br> Funding |  | Federal Funding | State <br> Funding | Unfunded | Anticipated Grant | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { Funding } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
| Elk Vale Rd from 225th St at S Co line, N 6 mi to Elk Creek Rd | AC Surfacing | 2019 | \$ | 2,117,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 2,117,000.00 |  | 2,117,000.00 |
| New Underwood Rd from Hwy 34 South 22.5 miles | Chip Seal | 2019 | \$ | 700,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 700,000.00 | \$ | 700,000.00 |
| Structure No. 47-460-128, 11.8 mi S of Hwy 212 on Stoneville Rd. | Design Engineering | 2019 | \$ | 40,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 40,000.00 | \$ | 40,000.00 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Erickson Ranch Rd | Full Depth Process in place new 6" base course and $4^{\prime \prime}$ asphalt | 2020 | \$ | 2,200,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 2,200,000.00 | \$ | 2,200,000.00 |
| Alkali Rd from Ft. Meade Way East 5 mi to Titan Rd | 2" overlay of existing asphalt | 2020 | \$ | 1,100,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 1,100,000.00 | \$ | 1,100,000.00 |
| High Meadows Rd Bottom 1 mile | Fix Drainage and replace culverts | 2020 | \$ | 170,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 170,000.00 | \$ | 170,000.00 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Structure No. 47-460-128, } 11.8 \mathrm{mi} \text { S of Hwy } \\ & 212 \text { on Stoneville Rd. } \end{aligned}$ | Replace Bridge | 2020 | \$ | 80,000.00 |  |  |  | \$ 320,000.00 | \$ | 400,000.00 | \$ | 400,000.00 |
| Structure No. 47-549-149, 21.1 mi W \& 13.9 mi S of Faith (Pine Creek Rd) | Replace Structure | 2020 | \$ | 150,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 150,000.00 | \$ | 150,000.00 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| New Underwood Rd from Pennington Co. line N 3.1 miles | Reconstruct \& New AC Surfacing | 2021 | \$ | 3,750,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 3,750,000.00 | \$ | 3,750,000.00 |
| Rolling Hills Rd From Nemo Road North 2 mi. | Fix Drainage | 2021 | \$ | 34,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 34,000.00 | \$ | 34,000.00 |
| Avalanch Rd from Lazelle St to Alder Place | Chip Seal | 2021 | \$ | 30,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 30,000.00 | \$ | 30,000.00 |
| Whitewood Service Rd from Sturgis City limits to Lawerance County Line | Chip Seal | 2021 | \$ | 16,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 16,000.00 | \$ | 16,000.00 |
| Blucksburg Rd from Service Rd to Blucksburg entrance | Chip Seal | 2021 | \$ | 17,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 17,000.00 | \$ | 17,000.00 |
| Pleasant Valley Rd. from Service Rd to l-90 | Chip Seal | 2021 | \$ | 60,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 60,000.00 | \$ | 60,000.00 |
| Stage Stop Rd from l-90 to end of asphalt | Chip Seal | 2021 | \$ | 16,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 16,000.00 | \$ | 16,000.00 |
| Anderson Rd from Service Rd to end of asphalt | Chip Seal | 2021 | \$ | 30,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 30,000.00 | \$ | 30,000.00 |
| Peaceful Pines West of l-90, from the Service Rd to end of asphalt | Chip Seal | 2021 | \$ | 65,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 65,000.00 | \$ | 65,000.00 |
| West Elm and Seaire St. in Black Hawk | Chip Seal | 2021 | \$ | 37,000.00 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 37,000.00 | \$ | 37,000.00 |



Local Funding Includes: Match on BIG funding, traditional BRO \& BRF projects, TAP projects, etc., and some shortfalls/balances on misc. projects. Also STP Payout funds.
Federal Funding Includes: $100 \%$ of Signing \& Delineation projects, and approx. $80 \%$ of STP, BRO, BRF, and TAP projects. Federal portion of ER/FEMA projects.
State Funding Includes: 80\% of awarded BIG projects and approx. $20 \%$ match on STP projects
Anticipated Grant (BIG): 80\% of total

## Pennington County Five-Year Programmed Project Listing

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Segment or } \\ \text { Bridge } \end{gathered}$ | Road Name | Project |  | Year | Road \& Bridge |  | Federal Bridge Fund |  | Federal Priority or Safety Fund |  | STP Funding |  | Anticipated Grant |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bridge Projects |  | 2019 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 359325 | Dark Canyon Road | Repair |  | 2019 | \$ | 140,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 140,000 |
| 361325 | Dark Canyon Road | Repair |  | 2019 | \$ | 45,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 45,000 |
| 363326 | Dark Canyon Road | Repair |  | 2019 | \$ | 15,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 15,000 |
| 305300 | Sonquist Lane | Design |  | 2019 | \$ | 25,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 25,000 |
|  |  | Road Projects |  | 2019 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | - |
| 122802, 3, \& 4 | Sheridan Lake Road | ROW \& Consultant |  | 2019 | \$ | 218,691 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 218,691 |
| 323301 | Silver Mountain Road | Guardrail |  | 2019 | \$ | 83,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 83,000 |
| 121201 | Radar Hill Road | Overlay |  | 2019 | \$ | 360,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 360,000 |
| 444101 | 156th Avenue | Overlay |  | 2019 | \$ | 310,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 310,000 |
|  |  | Crack Seals |  | 2019 | \$ | 181,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 181,000 |
|  |  | Chip Seals |  | 2019 | \$ | 518,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 518,000 |
|  |  | Pavement Marking |  | 2019 | \$ | 225,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 225,000 |
|  |  |  | Year Totals | 2019 |  | 2,120,691 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 2,120,691 |
|  |  | Bridge Projects |  | 2020 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 909240 | 223rd Street | Replace with culverts |  | 2020 | \$ | 41,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 41,000 |
| 162272 | Rochford Road South | Reconstruct |  | 2020 | \$ | 80,000 | \$ | 320,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 400,000 |
| 305300 | Sonquist Lane | Reconstruct \& Inspect |  | 2020 | \$ | 320,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 320,000 |
| 316316 | Thunderhead Falls Road | Design |  | 2020 | \$ | 25,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 25,000 |
| 317318 | Thunderhead Falls Road | Design |  | 2020 | \$ | 25,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 25,000 |
|  |  | Road Projects |  | 2020 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 126001 | Deadwood Avenue | Reconstruct |  | 2020 | \$ | 1,200,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 1,200,000 |
| 130901 | Slate Road East | Lower Hill |  | 2020 | \$ | 250,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 250,000 |
| 131202 | Rochford Road | Chipseal from Rochford East 3 miles |  | 2020 | \$ | 100,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 100,000 |
| 123401 | South Canyon Road | High Friction Surface |  | 2020 | \$ | 7,600 |  |  | \$ | 76,000 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 83,600 |
| 130801 | Deerfield Road | High Friction Surface |  | 2020 | \$ | 7,600 |  |  | \$ | 76,000 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 83,600 |
| 130602, 3 | Rochford Road South | Reconstruct |  | 2020 | \$ | 1,520,000 |  |  |  | 4,480,000 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 6,000,000 |
| 122802, 3, \& 4 | Sheridan Lake Road | Reconstruct |  | 2020 | \$ | 2,333,333 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 4,333,333 |  |  | \$ | 6,666,666 |
| 122002 | Lower Spring Creek Road | Overlay |  | 2020 | \$ | 701,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 701,000 |
| 123405 | Nemo Road | Grade \& Overlay |  | 2020 | \$ | 348,200 |  |  |  | 3,133,800 |  |  |  |  | \$ | 3,482,000 |
|  |  | Crack Seals |  | 2020 | \$ | 104,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 104,000 |
|  |  | Chip Seals |  | 2020 | \$ | 670,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 670,000 |
|  |  | Pavement Marking |  | 2020 |  | 225,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 225,000 |
|  |  |  | Year Totals | 2020 | \$ | 7,957,733 | \$ | 320,000 | \$ | 7,765,800 | \$ | 4,333,333 | \$ | - |  | 0,376,866 |

## Pennington County Five-Year Programmed Project Listing

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Segment or } \\ \text { Bridge } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Road Name | Project |  | Year | Road \& Bridge |  | Federal Bridge Fund | Federal Priority or Safety Fund |  | STP Funding |  | Anticipated Grant |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bridge Projects |  | 2021 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 316316 | Thunderhead Falls Road | Reconstruct |  | 2021 | \$ | 60,000 |  | \$ | 240,000 |  |  |  |  |  | 300,000 |
| 317318 | Thunderhead Falls Road | Reconstruct |  | 2021 | \$ | 300,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 300,000 |
|  |  | Road Projects |  | 2021 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 130602, 3 | Rochford Road South | Reconstruct |  | 2021 | \$ | 1,520,000 |  | \$ | 4,480,000 |  |  |  |  |  | 6,000,000 |
| 122802, 3, \& 4 | Sheridan Lake Road | Reconstruct |  | 2021 | \$ | 2,333,333 |  |  |  | \$ | 4,333,333 |  |  |  | 6,666,666 |
| 145902 | 160th Avenue | Chipseal |  | 2021 | \$ | 43,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 43,000 |
| 122002 | Lower Spring Creek Road | Overlay |  | 2021 | \$ | 701,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 701,000 |
|  |  | Crack Seals |  | 2021 | \$ | 163,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 163,000 |
|  |  | Chip Seals |  | 2021 | \$ | 686,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 686,000 |
|  |  | Pavement Marking |  | 2021 | \$ | 225,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 225,000 |
|  |  |  | Year Totals | 2021 | \$ | 6,031,333 | \$ | \$ | 4,720,000 | \$ | 4,333,333 | \$ | - |  | 15,084,666 |
|  |  | Bridge Projects |  | 2022 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 952341 | Paulson Road | Repair |  | 2022 | \$ | 78,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 78,000 |
| 837220 | Trask Road | Reconstruct |  | 2022 | \$ | 400,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 400,000 |
|  |  | Road Projects |  | 2022 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| 122802, 3, \& 4 | Sheridan Lake Road | Reconstruct |  | 2022 | \$ | 2,333,334 |  |  |  | \$ | 4,333,334 |  |  |  | 6,666,668 |
| 453201 | Paulson Road | Roadway \& Creek Realignment |  | 2022 | \$ | 90,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 90,000 |
| 124101 | Univeral Drive | Overlay |  | 2022 | \$ | 303,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 303,000 |
|  |  | Crack Seals |  | 2022 |  | 204,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 204,000 |
|  |  | Chip Seals |  | 2022 |  | 687,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 687,000 |
|  |  | Pavement Marking |  | 2022 | \$ | 225,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 225,000 |
|  |  |  | Year Totals | 2022 | \$ | 4,320,334 | \$ | \$ | - | \$ | 4,333,334 | \$ | - |  | 8,653,668 |

## Pennington County Five-Year Programmed Project Listing

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Segment or } \\ \text { Bridge } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Road Name | Project | Year | Road \& Bridge | Federal Bridge Fund | Federal Priority or Safety Fund | STP Funding | Anticipated Grant | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bridge Projects | 2023 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 896490 | Huether Road | Repair | 2023 | \$ 76,000 |  |  |  |  | \$ 76,000 |
| 909490 | Huether Road | Repair | 2023 | \$ 4,000 |  |  |  |  | \$ 4,000 |
| 261399 | Robins Roost Road | Replace with box culvert | 2023 | \$ 200,000 |  |  |  |  | \$ 200,000 |
| 246298 | Sherman Street | Repair | 2023 | \$ 200,000 |  |  |  |  | \$ 200,000 |
|  |  | Road Projects | 2023 |  |  |  |  |  | \$ |
| 241401 | Highway 1416 | Reconstruct | 2023 | \$ 337,000 |  | \$ 3,029,000 |  |  | \$ 3,366,000 |
| 144501 | 161st Ave | Reconstruct | 2023 | \$ 800,000 |  |  |  |  | \$ 800,000 |
|  |  | Crack Seals | 2023 | \$ 183,000 |  |  |  |  | \$ 183,000 |
|  |  | Chip Seals | 2023 | \$ 687,000 |  |  |  |  | \$ 687,000 |
|  |  | Pavement Marking | 2023 | \$ 225,000 |  |  |  |  | \$ 225,000 |
|  |  | Year Totals | 2023 | \$ 2,712,000 | \$ | \$ 3,029,000 | \$ | \$ | \$ 5,741,000 |
|  |  | 5-Year Totals |  | \$ 23,142,091 | \$ 320,000 | \$ 15,514,800 | \$ 13,000,000 | \$ | \$ 51,976,891 |




## Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization

Guidelines for Non-Transit Administrative Amendments and Revisions to
The Rapid City MPO Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

## Revising an Approved TIP:

The TIP may be revised at any time. A formal TIP revision will be required for any new projects added during the course of the year, project limit changes, change in type of work, etc. Projects within the Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPO) established Metropolitan Planning Area Boundaries require both a TIP and STIP revision. A TIP revision is any change to the project listings, and/or funding tables in an existing TIP. Revisions require federal approval. A major STIP/TIP revision will require additional public involvement prior to FHWA approval. The MPO's public involvement process will be sufficient for metropolitan area TIP revisions. SDDOT will e-mail a STIP/TIP revision to FHWA requesting approval of the addition or change made and stating the source of funding to maintain a balanced STIP/TIP. Cost changes made to the second, third and fourth year of the TIP will be balanced during the TIP update process.

A revision to the TIP is:
a. Adding a new project or phase(s) to the TIP, not programmed in the previously approved TIP
b. Increasing the Federal Funds by more than $100 \%$ of the total project cost (minimum of $\$ 250,000$ change).
c. Increasing the total cost of a project the greater of $\$ 3.0$ million or $10 \%$.
d. A change in funding source from $100 \%$ non-federal funds to partial or fullyfunded with Federal funds.
e. A change in funding sources across modes for existing projects in the TIP (the funding for a project change from FHWA to FTA or vice versa).
f. A major change in the project scope or improvement type that changes the intent of the project.

## Administrative Amendments to an Approved TIP:

An administrative amendment to the TIP does not require public involvement or FHWA approval. The TIP administrative amendment process consists of notification to all involved parties of the latest changes to the TIP. SDDOT Project Development staff will notify the FHWA by e-mail showing the change made.

An Administrative Amendment to the TIP is:
a. Shifting funds within TIP project categories or Federal funding categories without a change in total program TIP funding amounts.
b. Increases in the Federal funds less than $\$ 250,000$ and cost increases less than $100 \%$ of the total project cost.
c. Increasing the total cost of any project with federal funding that doesn't exceed the greater of $\$ 3.0$ million or $10 \%$.
d. Obvious data entry errors.
e. Splitting or combining projects already in the program that result in no change in overall project schedule or funding.
f. Changes or clarifying elements of a project location or improvement description that does not change the funding or alter the original project intent.
g. Movement of a project or phase thereof within the first four years of the approved TIP.
h. A change in funding source from partial or fully-funded with Federal funds to $100 \%$ non-federal funds.
i. Cost increases for $100 \%$ state or local funded projects do not require an amendment, regardless of the State/local source.

Modification of existing STIP/TIP projects in order to make STIP/TIP documents match provided the modification involves minor changes in the scope or funding of a project as provided by this section.

Approved by:


Executive Policy Committee
Rapid City Metropolitan Planning Organization

Date: $\qquad$

Approved by:



Michael Behm
Division of Planning and Engineering
South Dakota Department of Transportation

Date:


# Appendix B <br> Metropolitan Transportation Planning Self-Certification <br> For the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (RCAMPO) <br> Fiscal Year 2020-2023 

The following is to demonstrate and resolve that the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization's transportation planning process meets all applicable requirements of Self Certification Process (23 CFR 450.334).

1. Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) (Ref: 23 USC 134(b) and 23 CFR 450.306)

Describe the Entity Designated as the MPO
The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization is an association of local and state governments made up the City of Rapid City, the City of Box Elder, Pennington County and Meade County. The South Dakota Department of Transportation (SDDOT), Ellsworth Air Force Base, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and the local school districts also participate. The hosting agency that provides staff and all administrative support to the Metropolitan Planning Organization is the City of Rapid City.
2. Geographic Scope (Ref: 23 USC 134(c) and 23 CFR 450.308)

## Describe the Physical Boundaries/Provide a Map

The Rapid City Urbanized Area includes the lands within the City of Rapid City urban growth boundary and the densely populated adjoining areas of Pennington and Meade Counties. The area is shown in the attached map.
3. Agreements (Ref: 23 USC 134(d) and 23 CFR 450.310)
A. Agreements in force among the participating agencies relative to the transportation planning process include:

1. Intergovernmental Agreement for the Purpose of Establishing the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization and Specifying MPO Cooperation with the State Department of Transportation signed in December 2007 by the South Dakota Department of Transportation and the parties in the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization;
2. Operations Plan was adopted in December 2016. The Operations Plan outlines the procedures and requirements for adopting transportation products and plans for the Metropolitan Planning Organization.
B. Agreements between the State and the MPO include:
3. Annual FHWA and FTA planning funds agreement between SDDOT and City of Rapid City acting as the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization;
C. Agreements between the MPO and other entities include:
4. Intergovernmental/Interagency Agreement between the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization and the City of Box Elder.
5. Intergovernmental/Interagency Agreement between the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization and Meade County.

## 4. Responsibilities, Cooperation and Coordination (Ref: 23 CFR 450.312)

## A. Cooperative Metropolitan Planning Process

The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization member entities, including SDDOT, collaborate in carrying out the requirements of the Metropolitan Transportation Planning Process. The Rapid Transit system is owned by the City of Rapid City, a member of the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization. This cooperative process includes city and state participation in the decision-making processes of the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization Executive Policy Board, Technical Coordinating Committee (TCC), and the Citizen Advisory Committee (CAC). Rapid Transit is represented on the TCC. SDDOT, FHWA and FTA designate staff to serve on the TCC.

The metropolitan transportation planning process includes:

1. Development and maintenance of a Long Range Transportation Plan (RapidTRIP2040 adopted September 2015)
2. Development and maintenance of a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)
3. Review of specific transportation and development proposals for consistency with RapidTRIP2040
4. Coordination of transportation decisions among local jurisdictions and state agencies
5. Development of an annual work program
B. Agreed Responsibilities for Development of UPWP, Long Range Transportation Plan, and Transportation Improvement Program
6. Rapid City staff currently provides Travel Demand Modeling Services for all Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization related work.
7. The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization leads development and maintenance of the Unified Planning Work Program, RapidTRIP2040, and Transportation Improvement Program. This work is coordinated with all of the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization agencies.

## 5. Metropolitan Transportation Planning Products

A. Unified Planning Work Program (Ref: 23 CFR 450.314)

The purpose of the Unified Planning Work Program is to describe the annual activities, planning studies, and products to be developed by the Metropolitan Planning Organization over a year time. The Unified Planning Work Program identifies who will be involved with the work tasks and the anticipated product or outcome. The Unified Planning Work Program also identifies funding for these tasks which includes total programmed expenditures for each one. The Metropolitan Planning Organization and its coordinating agencies work together to define work activities which will be performed over the year. The City of Rapid City oversees this work program in accordance with the agreements among the City of Rapid City, the City of Box Elder, Pennington County and Meade County. The South Dakota Department of Transportation (SDDOT), Ellsworth Air Force Base, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and the local school districts also participate in the development of the Unified Planning Work Program as members of the Technical Coordinating Committee.

The tasks in the FY2019 UPWP for the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization were developed with input from local entities to ensure all transportation issues within the Rapid City Metropolitan Planning Organization's boundaries were considered.
B. Long Range Transportation Plan (Ref: 23 USC 134(g) and 23 CFR 450.322)

The federally compliant RapidTRIP2040 Long Range Transportation Plan was adopted in September 2015.
C. Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)(Ref: 23 USC 134(h) and 23CFR 450.23 \& 26)

The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization develops the Transportation Improvement Program in cooperation and coordination with all of the members of the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization. The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization will coordinate its prioritization process and its list of transportation project priorities with SDDOT.

## 6. Planning Emphasis Areas

The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization planning process addresses the FHWA/FTA planning emphasis areas in all projects and policies. The following is a description of these considerations, and a brief explanation of how the factors will be addressed.

## A. Support the economic vitality of the metropolitan area, especially by enabling global competitiveness, productivity, and efficiency

It is among the goals of the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization's transportation planning activities to support the economic vitality of the Rapid City Urbanized Area and beyond. The Rapid City Urbanized Area is the economic hub of the Black Hills region. Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization's transportation planning activities are to facilitate the movement of people and goods which is the key in promoting economic activities.
B. Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users
The safety of the transportation system was among the criteria used by the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization in prioritizing transportation projects for funding. The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization prepares an annual Pedestrian/Bicycle Crash Report to identify high crash areas for pedestrians and bicyclist. The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization also developed an Arterial Street Safety Study, which included a review of street segment crash statistics, identification of street segments exceeding the statistical critical rate, and recommendations to reduce crashes based on analysis of crash types. Some of the recommendations have been implemented since the completion of the study.
C. Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and nonmotorized users
The security of the transportation system was among the criteria used by the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization in prioritizing transportation projects for funding.
D. Increase the accessibility and mobility options available to people and for freight It is among the goals of the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization's transportation planning activities to increase the accessibility and mobility options of people and freight in the Rapid City Urbanized Area. The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization will continue working with local mobility advocacy groups, the cities, and counties to identify opportunities for increasing the accessibility and mobility options of all people in the Rapid City Urbanized Area. Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization staff has in the Coordinated Human Services Public Transportation Plans.
E. Protect and enhance the environment, promote energy conservation, and improve quality of life
The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization transportation planning activities include full consideration of environmental issues.
F. Enhance the integration and connectivity of the transportation system, across and between modes for people and freight
The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization transportation planning process is comprehensive and includes all modes of transportation and the mobility needs of all people. Multi-modal and intermodal transportation planning will help provide connectivity across all modes and for all users of the system.

## G. Promote efficient system management and operations

The Rapid City Metropolitan Planning Organization approved the ITS Master Plan for Integration Strategies in November 2003. The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization will continue to use ITS measures as a means of enhancing the efficiency of existing transportation system and operations.

The Metropolitan Plan promotes a multi-modal transportation system. This approach will help to maximize transportation efficiency by providing multiple travel options. The ultimate goal will be to reduce the demand on the highway system, which will increase roadway capacity and reduce maintenance costs.

## H. Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system

Preservation of the existing transportation system is a priority in the Long Range Transportation Plan. Preservation of the existing system was a key consideration while identify future revenues. The estimated costs of preservation were taken "off the top" of the overall funding forecasts. The remaining funds were then allocated to capacity improvements and other non-preservation projects. The Long Range Transportation Plan devotes a large portion of available funds to the maintenance and preservation of existing transportation system.
I. Coordinate with State DOT consultation efforts with non-metropolitan local officials
The adopted Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization Unified Planning Work Program contains tasks to coordinate transportation issues and activities with SDDOT.
J. Enhance the technical capability of the transportation planning processes

The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization programs funds in the Unified Planning Work Program and Transportation Improvement Program to upgrade the travel
demand model, update the underlying travel data by participating in joint surveys, and provide training opportunities for staff.

## K. Linking the NEPA and planning processes

The RapidTRIP 2040 Long Range Transportation Plan includes environmental considerations that identify known historical, cultural, archeological, and natural resources. This amendment also identifies potential mitigation activities. The data in this amendment will help improve the project development process and hopefully speed project delivery.

## L. Coordination and provision of Human Service and Transportation Disadvantaged Services (ADA, Elderly, and Disabled)

Metropolitan Planning Organization staff and local transit service providers began working in 2007 to develop a coordinated human services transportation plan. A plan was completed in October 2007, updated in 2013, and was recently updated in 2019. The goal of this project was to develop and implement a public transportation plan for the Rapid City Urbanized Area with a particular focus on providing access to critical services for lower income residents, seniors, and other special needs populations. The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization has been involved in that effort to ensure the continued availability of federal transportation funds.
7. Public Involvement (Ref: 23 CFR 450.316(b))

Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization Public Participation Plan
The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization adopted a MAP-21 compliant public participation plan in November 2016. This plan serves as the statement of transportation public participation policies adopted by the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization. Participation of the public in transportation planning activities is vitally important to the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization. The emphasis of the adopted policies in this report is on regional system planning products regularly produced in the transportation planning process. Various techniques will selectively be used to provide information and solicit public comment. Some examples of public participation activities are briefly described below.
A. Newspaper Advertisements
B. Web Site
C. Articles
D. Press Releases
E. Flyers
F. TV/Radio
G. Public Service Announcements
H. Interviews
I. Community Forums
J. Public Meetings
K. Public Hearings
L. Group Presentations
M. Advisory Committee
8. Title VI (Ref: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d-1) and 49 CFR part 21)
Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 states that "no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color or national origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal
financial assistance" [42 USC 2000d]. Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority and Low-Income Populations, was signed by President Clinton on Feb. 11, 1994 and published in the Feb. 16, 1994 Federal Register, Vol. 59, No. 32. The Executive Order and accompanying memorandum reinforced the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 that focus federal attention on the environmental and human health condition in minority and low-income communities. Together these two laws promote non-discrimination in federal programs affecting human health and the environment, and provide minority and low income communities access to public information and an opportunity to participate in matters relating to transportation and the environment.

Through the regional planning process, the Metropolitan Planning Organization and partner agencies will thoroughly analyze the three fundamental environmental justice principles. The principles are:

- To avoid, minimize or mitigate disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects, including social and economic effects of programs, policies and activities on minority populations and low-income populations;
- To ensure full and fair participation by all potentially affected communities in the transportation decision-making process; and
- To prevent the denial of, reduction of, or significant delay in the receipt of transportation benefits by minority and low-income populations.

The Metropolitan Planning Organization staff developed a Title VI Policy that was adopted in 2012 to ensure compliance with the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and to provide the public with procedures to request assistance in addressing any issues that may surface. Additionally, the Metropolitan Planning Organization's public participation plan addresses the full and fair participation of all populations.
9. Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) (Ref: Section 1101(b) of Pub. L. 109-59, 49 CFR part 26)
The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization shows a good faith effort to solicit Disadvantage Business Enterprises (DBEs) when procuring assistance from private contractors. The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization awards an additional five points out of 100 points to private contractors who are DBEs or have a DBE subcontractor. It is the policy of Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization to ensure no discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age in any employment or business opportunity.
10. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) (Ref: Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Pub.
L. 101-366, 104 Stat. 327, as amended, and 49 CFR 27, 37, and 38)

The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) requires involving persons with disabilities in the development and improvement of transportation services. Planners, engineers, and builders must provide access for the disabled at sidewalks and ramps, street crossings, and in parking or transit access facilities. Persons with disabilities must also be able to access the sites where public participation activities occur as well as the information presented. The Metropolitan Planning Organization's public participation plan addresses the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization public meetings are held in places accessible to people with disabilities. The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization office is located in an accessible building.
11. Air Quality (Ref: 40 CFR 51; OAR 340-2-710 through 340-20-1080)
A. Regional Air Quality Status of the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization Area
The Rapid City Urbanized Area is not in violation of EPA's National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). The area, therefore, is not designated nonattainment for any of the Air Quality Criteria Pollutants.
B. Describe Conformity Status of the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization Plan and TIP
According to the Clean Air Act Amendments (CAAA) of 1990, the Rapid City Urbanized Area is not required to demonstrate Air Quality Conformity of its transportation plans, programs and projects to the State Implementation Plan.
12. Lobbying Prohibition (Ref. 49 CFR 20)

The funding agreement and all contracts with the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization include language regarding breech of any federal statutes, rules, program requirements and grant provisions applicable to the federal funds. Through approval of that agreement, the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization agrees to follow all applicable rules.
13. Employment \& Business Opportunity Discrimination (Ref. 49 USC 5332)

The federal code states: A person may not be excluded from participating in, denied a benefit of, or discriminated against under, a project, program, or activity receiving financial assistance under this chapter because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age.

It is the policy of Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization to ensure no discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age in any employment or business opportunity.
14. Equal Employment Opportunity - Federal Aid Construction Projects (Ref. 23 CFR part 230)

This requirement is not applicable to the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization. The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization is a planning organization and does not construct projects.
15. Older Americans Act (Ref. 42 USC 6101)

The federal code states: It is the purpose of this chapter to prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance.

It is the policy of Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization to ensure no discrimination on the basis of age. The Metropolitan Planning Organization's public participation plan addresses the full and fair participation of all populations.
16. Gender Discrimination (Ref. Section 324 of title 23 USC)

The federal code states: No person shall on the ground of sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal assistance under this title or carried on under this title.

It is the policy of Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization to ensure no discrimination on the basis of sex. The Metropolitan Planning Organization's public participation plan addresses the full and fair participation of all populations.
17. Discrimination Against Individuals with Disabilities (Ref. 29 USC 794 and 49 CFR part 27)

The federal code states: No otherwise qualified individual with a disability in the United States, as defined in section 705 (20) of this title, shall, solely by reason of her or his disability, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance or under any program or activity conducted by any Executive agency or by the United States Postal Service.

It is the policy of Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization to ensure no discrimination occurs on the basis of disability. The Metropolitan Planning Organization's public participation plan addresses the full and fair participation of all populations.

## METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING PROCESS SELFCERTIFICATION STATEMENT

In accordance with 23 CFR 450.336, the South Dakota Department of Transportation and the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization for the Rapid City, South Dakota urbanized area hereby certify that the transportation planning process is addressing the major issues in the metropolitan planning area and is being conducted in accordance with all applicable requirements of:
(1) 23 U.S.C. 134 , 49 U.S.C. 5303 , and this subpart;
(2) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d-1) and 49 CFR part 21;
(3) 49 U.S.C. 5332 , prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age in employment or business opportunity;
(4) Section 1101(b) of the FAST Act (Pub. L. 114-357) and 49 CFR part 26 regarding the involvement of disadvantaged business enterprises in DOT funded projects;
(5) 23 CFR part 230, regarding the implementation of an equal employment opportunity program on Federal and Federal-aid highway construction contracts;
(6) The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) and 49 CFR parts 27, 37, and 38;
(7) The Older Americans Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101 ), prohibiting discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance;
(8) Section 324 of title 23 U.S.C. regarding the prohibition of discrimination based on gender; and
(9) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and 49 CFR part 27 regarding discrimination against individuals with disabilities.

Rapid City, South Dakota MPO
Metropolitan Planning Organization


Signature

$6-13-2019$
Date


CITY OF RAPID CITY

# Community Development Department 

> Kelly Brennan, Planner II Long Range Planning Division city web: www.rcgov.org

Phone: 605-394-4120
Fax: 605-394-6636
e-mail: Kelly.brennan@rcgov.org

August 28, 2019

Mr. Mark Mayer
SD Dept of Environment \& Natural Resources
Joe Fuss Building, 523 E Capitol Avenue
Pierre, SD 57501

DRINKING WATER QUALITY DETERMINATION
It appears, based on the information provided,
that this project will not have adverse environmental effects to drinking water in this aver. This prop c c es? 2 proved.


Dear Mr. Mayer:
The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is comprised of the City of Rapid City, the City of Box Elder, the City of Piedmont, the City of Summerset, portions of Pennington County and portions of Meade County. By law, all urbanized areas with a population of 50,000 or greater are required to have a Metropolitan Planning Organization that is responsible for area transportation planning and programming activities.

The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization is currently updating its Transportation Improvements Program (TIP) for the years 2020-2023. The TIP is a five year plan for proposed capital and operation expenditures for public transportation, including potential funding sources, for the Rapid City Metropolitan Area. I have enclosed a draft of the 2020-2023 TIP for the Rapid City Metropolitan Area for your review and comment. An electronic version can be viewed at:

## http://www.rapidcityareampo.org/application/files/6215/5977/5348/19TP015-2020 2023 Transportation Improvement Program Draft Report.pdf

Please respond within 30 days with any comments or questions. Thank you for your time and consideration of this matter.

Sincerely,


Kelly Brennan, Planner II Long Range Planning

Enclosure

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
CORPS OF ENGINEERS, OMAHA DISTRICT
1616 CAPITOL AVENUE
OMAHA NE 68102-4901

## 067012019

Planning, Programs, and Project Management Division

Ms. Kelly Brennan<br>City of Rapid City<br>300 Sixth Street<br>Rapid City, South Dakota 58402-2035

Dear Ms. Brennan:
The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha District (Corps) has reviewed your letter dated August 28, 2019 (received September 5, 2019) regarding the Transportation Improvements Program (TIP) for years 2020-2023 for Rapid City, South Dakota. It is understood that the TIP details proposed capital and operation expenditures for public transportation. We offer the following comments for your consideration:

Your plans should be coordinated with the state water quality office that has jurisdiction within the area where the project is located to ensure compliance with federal and state water quality standards and regulations mandated by the Clean Water Act and administered by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Please coordinate with the South Dakota Department of Environment \& Natural Resources concerning state water quality programs.

If you have not already done so, it is recommended you consult with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, regarding fish and wildlife resources. In addition, the South Dakota State Historic Preservation Office should be contacted for information and recommendations on potential cultural resources in the project area.

It should be ensured that the proposed project is in compliance with floodplain management criteria of Pennington and Meade Counties and the State of South Dakota. As a minimum, the design should ensure that the one percent annual chance floodwater surface elevation of any stream affected that has a designated floodway, is not increased relative to pre-project conditions. If a designated floodway has not been identified then the design should ensure that the one percent annual chance floodwater surface elevation is not increased by more than one-foot relative to preproject conditions. It is desirable, however, that water surface elevations either remain the same or decrease as a result of this project.

Since the proposed project area may contain federal flood control projects, your plans should be submitted to the local floodplain administrator for review and approval prior to construction. It should be ensured that the proposed project is in compliance with the floodplain management criteria of Pennington and Meade Counties and the State of South Dakota. In addition, please coordinate with the following floodplain management office:

Any proposed project that may alter Corps civil works projects requires Department of the Army authorization under Section 408 (33 USC 408) of the Rivers and Harbors Act. The Section 408 review is to ensure the proposed activities will not impair the usefulness of federal projects and are not injurious to the public interest. If this is a federal flood risk reduction project, the alteration request should be coordinated through the local sponsor. The local sponsor point of contact may be provided by the Omaha District contact below. Please coordinate with the Omaha District contact to determine the level of Section 408 review that is necessary. Also please make note of the Programmatic Environmental Assessment for the state of South Dakota that identifies Section 408 actions deemed categorical permissions and the steps needed to process requests in an expedited fashion.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha District Operations Branch<br>Attention: Mr. Heath R. Kruger, CENWO-ODT-N<br>1616 Capitol Ave.<br>Omaha, Nebraska 68102-4901

Any proposed placement of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States (including jurisdictional wetlands) requires Department of the Army authorization under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. You can visit the Omaha District's Regulatory website for permit applications and related information. Please review the information on the provided website (http://www.nwo.usace.army.mil/Missions/RegulatoryProgram.aspx) to determine if this project requires a 404 permit. For a detailed review of the permit requirements, preliminary and final project plans should be sent to:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Pierre Regulatory Office
Attention: Mr. Steve Naylor, CENWO-ODR-SD
28563 Powerhouse Road, Room 120
Pierre, South Dakota 57501
In addition, please update your records with our current mailing address:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha District<br>Planning Branch<br>Attention: Mr. Eric Laux, CENWO-PMA-C 1616 Capitol Ave.<br>Omaha, Nebraska 68102-4901

If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Christopher Weber of my staff at (402) 995-2694 or Christopher.r.weber@usace.army.mil and reference PD\# 8214 in the subject line.

Sincerely,


Chief, Environmental \& Cultural Resources


# DEPARTMENT of ENVIRONMENT and NATURAL RESOURCES 

JOE FOSS BUILDING
523 EAST CAPITOL
PIERRE, SOUTH DAKOTA 57501-3182
denr.sd.gov

September 30, 2019

Kelly Brennan, Planner I
Long Range Planning Division
City of Rapid City
300 Sixth Street
Rapid City, SD 57701-5035

Re: The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) 2020 - 2023, Pennington and Meade Counties, South Dakota

Dear Ms. Brennan:
The South Dakota Department of Environment and Natural Resources' Ground Water Quality program has reviewed the above-referenced TIP plan update. Based on the information submitted in your letter dated August 28, 2019, the department has no specific groundwater concerns at this time. However, the department will comment on specific projects later when notification is received confirming the status of individual projects, or at a time when more details become available.

If you would like to do an initial review of one possible environmental concern, please note that there have been numerous petroleum and other chemical releases throughout the state. There have been a significant number of releases have occurred in the Rapid City region over time, and residual contamination from some releases may be encountered during the proposed construction projects. You can obtain more data regarding releases reported in South Dakota at the following website: http://arcgis.sd.gov/server/denr/spillsviewer/.

If construction activities for these projects disturb one or more acre(s) of soil, a storm water permit may be required. For more information or to obtain a storm water permit, please contact the Department at 1-800-SD-Storm or visit:
http://denr.sd.gov/des/sw/StormWaterandConstruction.aspx.

If contamination is encountered during construction activities or caused by the construction work, the Rapid City Area MPO or its designated representative must report the contamination to the department at (605) 773-3296. Any contaminated soil encountered or caused by the construction must be temporarily stockpiled and sampled to determine disposal requirements, and the construction materials used in the contaminated area should be evaluated for chemical compatibility and adjusted accordingly.

Thank you for the Metropolitan Planning Organization's efforts to protect South Dakota's environment. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please contact me at (605) 773-3296 or georgina.smith@state.sd.us.

Sincerely,


Georgina Smith
Environmental Scientist II
C: PJ Conover, Pennington County Planning Director, 130 Kansas City St. Suite 200, Rapid City, SD 57701
Rhea Crane, Meade County Director of Equalization/Planning, 1300 Sherman Street, Suite 222, Sturgis, SD 57785

## CITY OF RAPID CITY

## RAPID CITY, SOUTH DAKOTA 57701-5035

Kelly Brennan, Planner I Natural Resources Long Range Planning Division Waste Management city web: www.rcgov.org

August 28, 2019

Mr. Hunter Roberts
SD Dept of Environment \& Natural Resources Joe Foss Building, 523 E Capitol Avenue Pierre, SD 57501

Phone: 605-394-4120
Fax: 605-394-6636
e-mail: Kelly.brennan@rcgov.org
Waste Management Determination Hazardous Waste/Solid Waste/A sbettog
It appears, based on the information provided; that this project will have little or mo impact on the waste manageneat in this area. Approved By: Tams $L$. Litunds Date:

South Dakota Department of
Environment \& Natural Resources
Phone: (605) 773-3153 Fax: (605) 773-6035

Dear Mr. Roberts:
The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is comprised of the City of Rapid City, the City of Box Elder, the City of Piedmont, the City of Summerset, portions of Pennington County and portions of Meade County. By law, all urbanized areas with a population of 50,000 or greater are required to have a Metropolitan Planning Organization that is responsible for area transportation planning and programming activities.

The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization is currently updating its Transportation Improvements Program (TIP) for the years 2020-2023. The TIP is a five year plan for proposed capital and operation expenditures for public transportation, including potential funding sources, for the Rapid City Metropolitan Area. I have enclosed a draft of the 2020-2023 TIP for the Rapid City Metropolitan Area for your review and comment. An electronic version can be viewed at:

## http://www.rapidcityareampo.org/application/files/6215/5977/5348/19TP015 - 2020 2023 Transportation Improvement Program Draft Report.pdf

Please respond within 30 days with any comments or questions. Thank you for your time and consideration of this matter.

Sincerely,
Ksur
Kelly Brennan, Planner II Long Range Planning

Enclosure

SEP 192019

## CITY OF RAPID CITY

## RAPID CITY, SOUTH DAKOTA 57701-5035

## Community Development Department <br> 300 Sixth Street

## SEP 092019

## RECEIVED

Kelly Brennan, Planner II Dep of Environment
Long Range Planning Division Waste Manageme SEP 102019
city web: www.rcgov.org
AIR QUALITY
PROGRAM
Phone: 605-394-4120
Fax: 605-394-6636
e-mail: Kelly.brennan@rcgov.org

August 28, 2019

Mr. Hunter Roberts
SD Dept of Environment \& Natural Resources Joe Foss Building, 523 E Capitol Avenue
Pierre, SD 57501
Dear Mr. Roberts:
The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is comprised of the City of Rapid City, the City of Box Elder, the City of Piedmont, the City of Summerset, portions of Pennington County and portions of Meade County. By law, all urbanized areas with a population of 50,000 or greater are required to have a Metropolitan Planning Organization that is responsible for area transportation planning and programming activities.

The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization is currently updating its Transportation Improvements Program (TIP) for the years 2020-2023. The TIP is a five year plan for proposed capital and operation expenditures for public transportation, including potential funding sources, for the Rapid City Metropolitan Area. I have enclosed a draft of the 2020-2023 TIP for the Rapid City Metropolitan Area for your review and comment. An electronic version can be viewed at:

## http://www.rapidcityareampo.org/application/files/6215/5977/5348/19TP015 ~ 2020 -

 2023 Transportation Improvement Program Draft Report.pdfPlease respond within 30 days with any comments or questions. Thank you for your time and consideration of this matter.

Sincerely,


Kelly Brennan, Planner II Long Range Planning

## Enclosure



DEPARTMENT of ENVIRONMENT and NATURAL RESOURCES

JOE FOSS BUILDING
523 EAST CAPITOL
PIERRE, SOUTH DAKOTA 57501-3182
denr.sd.gov

September 17, 2019
Kelly Bremnan
City of Rapid City
300 Sixth Street
Rapid City, SD 57701-5035
RE: Air Quality Review of the Rapid City Area Transportation Improvement Plan
Dear Kelly Brennan:
The review of the Rapid City Area Transportation Improvement Plan (TIP) for 2020-2023 has been completed by the Air Quality Program. No special transportation conformity planning is required in the TIP because the area is attaining the National Ambient Air Quality Standards. The Department finds the Rapid City Area TIP as supplied in compliance with the South Dakota Air Quality State Implementation Plan.

Transportation planning is an important tool in maintaining good air quality levels in the state. It is the intent of the South Dakota Department of Environment and Natural Resources to maintain an air quality site in the City of Rapid City. The site will evaluate air pollution trends and control measures, so this area continues to attain the National Ambient Air Quality Standards.

If you have questions or require further information, please contact me at 605-773-6706. Thank you for supplying the information to the Air Quality Program for review.

Sincerely,


Rick Boddicker
Environmental Scientist III
SD-DENR

Darin Bergquist, Secretary
South Dakota Department of Transportation
700 E Broadway Ave
Pierre, SD 57501-3339

Subject: Approval of the SDDOT's 2020 - 2023 STIP
Dear Secretary Bergquist:
The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) have jointly reviewed the South Dakota Department of Transportation (SDDOT) 2020-2023
Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) and each Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) for the Sioux Falls, Rapid City, and Sioux City metropolitan planning areas. In accordance with 23 CFR 450.218 , FHWA and FTA hereby find that the projects in the 2020 - 2023 STIP are based on a transportation planning process that substantially meets the requirements of 23 CFR Part 450 Subpart A, B, and C; 49 U.S.C. Sections 5303-5305; and 23 U.S.C. Sections 134 and 135. This finding is based on the certifications of the statewide and metropolitan transportation planning processes for, and within, the State of South Dakota and the FHWA's and FTA's participation in those transportation planning processes. Therefore, we hereby jointly approve, effective October1, 2019, South Dakota's 2020-2023 STIP.

We find that the TIPs in South Dakota urbanized areas were developed based on continuing, comprehensive transportation planning processes carried out cooperatively by SDDOT and local communities pursuant to the applicable regulations and laws. SDDOT has concurred in the selfcertification of each metropolitan planning organization (MPO). Based on our involvement and knowledge of the various planning processes, we likewise concur that these planning processes are being conducted in conformance with applicable federal requirements. In addition, we accept the TIPs and accompanying self-certification by the Rapid City and Sioux Falls MPOs. Action on the Sioux City MPO TIP will be taken by the FHWA Iowa Division and FTA Region 7.

Included in your STIP submittal was the SDDOT "Statewide Transportation Planning Process Certification." With our ongoing knowledge and involvement in statewide planning in South Dakota, we concur that the SDDOT is in substantial compliance with the applicable planning statutes, regulations, and procedures.

When approving the STIP, the FHWA and FTA are required to make a planning finding documenting SDDOT's and the MPO's compliance with the planning requirements. Enclosed is a document titled Federal Planning Finding South Dakota 2020-2023 STIP. Included are required corrective actions, recommendations for improvement, and commendations. Based on the federal involvement in the statewide and metropolitan planning processes, and review of required documents, FHWA and FTA have determined the statewide and metropolitan planning process
substantially meets the requirements of statute and regulation. Below is a summary of the issues identified with the 2020-2023 STIP Planning Finding.

## Corrective Actions:

None

## Recommendations:

The SDDOT Statewide Long Range Transportation Plan is over nine years old and should be updated. The SDDOT is encouraged to update the Statewide Long Range Transportation Plan prior to submission of the 2021 - 2024 STIP. The State's Public Involvement Plan is also over nine years old and is in need of being updated..

## Commendations:

The South Dakota Department of Transportation has an excellent STIP public involvement process. SDDOT's STIP Tribal consultation process has consistently been recognized as a best practice. SDDOT has developed an excellent working relationship with the MPOs and planning and programming of projects is done in a cooperative manner.

We appreciate the efforts and cooperation of your staff in developing the STIP. If you have questions or need additional information, please contact Mark Hoines (FHWA) at 605.776 .1010 or FTA's Ranae Tunison (FTA) at 303.362.2397.

Sincerely,
for R. Kirk Fredrichs
Division Administrator
FHWA SD Division
Sincerely,

Enclosure: Federal Planning Finding South Dakota 2020-2023 STIP
Ecc:
Joel Jundt, Deputy Secretary SDDOT
Mike Behm, SDDOT Division of Planning \& Engineering
Kellie Beck, SDDOT Division of Finance and Management Administration
Ben Orsbon, SDDOT Office of the Secretary
Mark Leiferman, SDDOT Division of Planning \& Engineering
Jerry Ortbahn, SDDOT Project Development
Dave Voeltz, SDDOT Project Development
Levi Briggs, SDDOT Project Development
Leah DeMers, SDDOT Project Development
Connie Johnson, SDDOT Project Development

Tammy Williams, SDDOT Local Transportation Programs Jan Talley, SDDOT Financial Systems
Marliss Dean, SDDOT Financial Systems
Lynne Keller Forbes, South Eastern Council of Governments
Patsy Horton, Rapid City Area MPO
Jim Feeney, South Eastern Council of Governments


Department of Transportation Office of the Secretary<br>700 E Broadway Avenue<br>Pierre, South Dakota 57501-2586 605/773-3265<br>FAX: 605/773-3921

August 29, 2019

Mr. Robert Heidgerken, Chair
Executive Policy Committee
Rapid City Metropolitan Planning Organization
City of Rapid City
$3006^{\text {th }}$ Street
Rapid City, SD 57701-1332

Dear Mr. Heidgerken:
The South Dakota Transportation Commission accepted and approved the 2020-2023
Transportation Improvement Program for the Rapid City, South Dakota Metropolitan Planning Area on August 29, 2019.

Sincerely,


Darin P. Bergquiet, Secretary
Department of Transportation

## Appendix G. Methods and Assumptions



US. Oepestrment of Tramepution
Federal Highway Administration

## METHODS \& ASSUMPTIONS

FOR THE
RAPID CITY AREA MPO METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLAN AND BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN PLAN UPDATE

PREPARED BY HDR ENGINEERING
FOR THE
RAPID CITY AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION
AND
THE SOUTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
IN CONJUNCTION WITH
THE FEDERAL. HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

May 30, 2019

This Methods and Assumptions Document was developed in preparation for the Methods and Assumptions Meeting held as part of the project kick-off meeting with representatives from the Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO), the South Dakota Department of Transportation (SDDOT), and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). This document is intended to serve as a historical record of the study process and methodologies, dates, and decisions made by the study team representatives for the Rapid City Area MPO Metropolitan Transportation Plan.

## Stakeholder Acceptance Page

The undersigned parties concur with the Methods and Assumptions for the Rapid City Area MPO Metropolitan Transportation Plan as presented in this document.


## FHWA



Signature
Planning/Civil Rights Specialist
Title
07/16/2019
Date

Notes:
(1) Participation on the Study Advisory Team and/or signing of this document does not constitute approval of the Rapid City Area MPO Metropolitan Transportation Plan's Final Report or conclusions.
(2) All members of the Study Advisory Team will accept this document as a guide and reference as the study progresses through the various stages of development. If there are any agreed upon changes to the assumptions in this document a revision will be created, endorsed and signed by all the signatories.

## 1. Introduction and Project Description

## Background Information

Every five years, the Rapid City Area MPO produces a Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), previously known as the Long Range Transportation Plan. The purpose of the plan is to encourage and promote a safe and efficient transportation system to serve future year transportation demands. Results of the MTP process are intended to serve the overall mobility needs of the area, while also being cost effective and consistent with state and local goals and objectives.

## Location and Study Area

The Rapid City Area MPO is located in western South Dakota and area of study includes the City of Rapid City, the City of Summerset, the City of Box Elder, the City of Piedmont, unincorporated areas of Black Hawk and Rapid Valley, and the developing portions of Pennington and Meade Counties as depicted in Figure 1.


Figure 1: Study Area (Obtained from RFP)

## Need for Study

The MPO Manages the transportation network and mobility needs for the defined MPO area and recognizes the inter-connectivity between network accessibility and land use development patterns. Prior decision making has focused on producing a multi-modal transportation network consisting of roads, transit service, bicycle and pedestrian facilities, freight, and a regional airport. These modes of transportation provide a foundation for handling the flow of goods, and services to and from the area, as well as establish a system for area residents to access jobs, shopping and recreational facilities.

The Rapid City MPO Planning Area is designated by the Governor and The MPO Executive Policy Committee and encompasses the 20 year urbanized growth area, as defined in 23 CFR Part 450. As such, the transportation planning process is mandated to meet the requirements of MPO transportation plans as set forth in the CFR.

This study will develop a list of transportation projects to meet anticipated future demand needs of the Rapid City area through the year 2045. Major components of the study process include:

- Review and Analysis of the existing Major Street Plans for all of the MPO member agencies, as appropriate.
- Complete year 2045 traffic forecasts for the Rapid City Planning Area to identify future transportation needs by developing and validating the travel demand forecast model.
- Develop goals, strategies, and performance measures for the year 2045 to identify planning and prioritize elements within the MTP and fiscally constrain the future needs.
- Update of 2011 Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan.
- Consistency with federal and state guidelines and significant attention to public participation.


## Study Schedule

| Date | Task/Event |
| :--- | :--- |
| April 18, 2019 | Notice to Proceed |
| March/April 2020 | Draft Fiscally Constrained Plan |
| May/June 2020 | Draft Report to SAT for Review |
| June 2020 | Draft Report to MPO Committees |
| July 2020 | Final Draft to SAT for Review |
| August 2020 | Final Report to MPO for Review |
| August 2020 | Final Report to MPO Committees |
| September 18,2020 | Study Completion |

## Facilities Affected by Study

The facilities affected by this project include the transportation network and systems identified in the Major Street Plans for the Rapid City Area MPO and its respective member agencies.

## Previous Studies

The agency partners for this study have identified a few previous studies that would appear to benefit or provide background for this study:

- Rapid Trip 2040 (existing MTP for MPO)
- http://www.rapidcityareampo.org/application/files/6115/3962/2450/RAPIDTRIP 2040..pdf
- http://www.rapidcityareampo.org/application/files/7315/3962/2581/RapidTRIP 2040Appendices..pd I
- http://www.rapidcityareampo.org/application/files/5115/2294/4096/18TP012 Resolution 201801 LRTP Amendment 2.pdf
- Plan Rapid City (Rapid City Comprehensive Plan)
- http://planrapidcity.com/images/uploads/documents/Rapid City Comprehensive Plan Adopted A pril 2014 with Maps Appendices.pdf
- Pennington County Master Transportation Plan
- http://www.sddot.com/transportation/highways/planning/specialstudies/docs/11096PennFinalReport.pdf
- 2040 Moving Meade Forward (Meade County Master Transportation Plan)
- http://www.sddot.com/transportation/highways/planning/specialstudies/docs/MeadeCountyTranspor tationPlanFinal.pdf
- Box Elder Strategic Transportation Plan
- https://www.boxelder.us/documents/view/box-elder-strategic-transportation-plan-final-12-01-2014
- Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan
- http://www.rapidcityareampo.org/application/files/6015/3963/4863/BikePedPlanCombined forweb..pdf
- Rapid City Area MPO Transit Feasibility Study http://www.rapidcityareampo.org/application/files/8315/3919/8429/18TP016 Rapid City Area MPO Transit Feasibility Study Final Report..pdf
- Additional studies may be added at the discretion of the SAT.


## Study Advisory Team Members

| Participant | Agency |
| :---: | :---: |
| Kip Harrington | RCAMPO |
| Kelly Brennan | RCAMPO |
| Patsy Horton | RCAMPO |
| Mark Hoines | FHWA |
| Ranae Tunison | FTA |
| Jerry Ortbahn | SDDOT |
| Mike Carlson | SDDOT |
| Stacy Bartlett | SDDOT |
| Sallie Doty | SDDOT |
| Ted Johnson | Rapid City Public Works |


| Participant | Agency |
| :---: | :---: |
| Megan Gould | Rapid Transit |
| Bill Rich | Meade County |
| Joseph Miller | Pennington County |
| Bob Kaufman | Box Elder |
| Lonnie Harmon | Summerset |
| Matt Fitting | RCAMPO/Bike and Pedestrian |
| Dennis Berg | RC Area Schools |

## 2. Analysis Years/Periods

The Study will evaluate transportation needs for the year 2045 planning horizon, with a baseline model year 2018. There are no interim years for analysis or model development assumed, although time bands for project implementation are assumed - Short-Term (2020-2025), Mid-Term (2026-2035), Long-Term (2036-2045).

## 3. Data Collection

Data collection needs for the study will be provided by the MPO and / or member jurisdictions, and are identified as follows:

- GIS Data including:
- daily traffic volumes
- major street plan
- sidewalk inventory (existing and proposed)
- transit routes and stops
- existing and proposed bicycle facilities (bike lanes, paved shoulders, cycle tracks/separated bikeways, trails, side paths, signed routes, shared lane marking, crossing features such as RRFBs, pedestrian signals, etc.)
- traffic signals
- existing functional classifications
- street inventory including existing lanes and posted speeds
- pavement conditions
- existing and future land uses
- on-street parking locations and widths
- key community destinations (schools, college/university, parks, civic/cultural destinations, recreational destinations, activity centers, community centers, hospitals, etc.)
- Historical TIP documents
- Traffic data, including volume counts, crash data
- Current CIPs and budgets for jurisdictions
- Recent and on-going studies at the City/Regional/State Level
- MPO Travel Demand Model Data Sets
- Socio-economic data files for the base year and for 2045, allocated to the model's TAZ structure.
- National Performance Management Research Data Set (NPMRDS)
- The consultant team will not be responsible for conducting traffic counts


## 4. Traffic Operations Analysis

Planning level volume-to-capacity (V/C) methodology based on daily traffic counts and estimates of peak-hour capacity (adjusted for daily volumes) will be provided for roadway segments. Specifically, this will include:

- The daily V/C approach will be tailored to represent worst peak hour conditions based on any peak-hour volume data available in the study area, and the operations results of any recent corridor studies. The traffic volumes which will be used are adjusted non-summer/non-peak season volumes.
- All functionally-classified streets with recent traffic volume counts will be included in the V/C analysis.
- Daily 2045 traffic forecasts will be completed for all modeled segments with existing traffic volume counts. Those segments with 2045 traffic forecasts will also have traffic operations analysis completed on them for future $\mathrm{E}+\mathrm{C}$ conditions.

Travel reliability results will be reported for corridors with NPMRDS data provided (assumed to be National Highway System links only). This assessment will be consistent with the data reported for the last PM 3 System Performance / Freight / CMAQ reporting period.

## 5. Travel Forecasting

The MPO's travel demand model will be updated and revalidated to a baseline year 2018 and a model year 2045. The assumptions associated with this update involve:

- MPO staff will provide all base year and future year (2045) socio-economic data in TAZ format.
- MPO staff will provide all current model files for updating.
- MPO staff will identify projects constructed since the last model update that need to get added into the base year network. These projects will be coded into the base year network.
- Any "committed" projects in the region will be coded as a part of the "Existing-plus-Committed" ( $\mathrm{E}+\mathrm{C}$ ) network scenario. MPO, local jurisdictions, and SDDOT will identify committed projects to be added to the network.
- MPO staff will provide traffic counts in a GIS format where they can be "spatial joined" to the roadway network for validation purposes.
- The model will be developed and validated to reflect daily traffic conditions for the non-summer / non-peak season.
- The model will be constructed within the guidelines and parameters outlined in NCHRP 716: Travel Demand Forecasting: Parameters and Techniques, when better local data are not available.
- Sources such as Census Transportation Planning Package (CTPP) will be used to validate trip distribution results.
- The model will be validated generally within the guidelines outlined in TMIP's Travel Model Validation and Reasonableness Checking Manual, Second Edition.
- Model validation and operation documentation shall be provided. FHWA will be provided a draft version for review and comment.
- Once the fiscally-constrained plan has been established, a 2045 planned network will be built and run. The planned network will include the E+C network, and the fiscally constrained projects that will impact the network operation (new links and capacity improvements).

For traffic forecasting applications in the MTP, where existing traffic counts are available a post-processing approach similar to NCHRP 255 will be applied. This adjusts future year traffic model output to reflect the deviation seen in the base year model between model assignments and observed counts.

## 6. Safety

- SDDOT will provide several years (2014 to 2018) of recent historical GIS-based crash data for the study area.
- Crash history data will be reviewed to identify:
- 20 highest vehicular crash-rate intersections in the region.
- 20 highest serious injury/fatal crash-rate intersections in the region.
- 20 highest serious injury/fatal bike/ped crash frequency intersections in the region.
- MPO staff will provide calculations for the most recently five-year rolling averages for safety performance measures.
- Potential crash modification factors (CMF) treatments will be reviewed for potential inclusion as safety projects at the 20 highest frequency crash locations.


## 7. Multimodal Analysis

A Freight Assessment will be completed, using available data sources and studies. This will include:

- This section will report the Federal freight performance measure, the freight reliability on the Interstate System.
- Truck flow data from the Freight Analysis Framework will be utilized.
- Additional assessments will include freight-generating land use data, truck volumes, and rail data from FRA.
The Transit Assessment will summarize current operations data (either directly from the transit agency, or from the National Transit Database) and near-term programmed transit activities. The MPO's Transit Feasibility Study (December 2017) will also be
reviewed and local stakeholders will be engaged about the elements and recommendations from that plan to incorporate.
An intercity travel summary, including reviews of intercity bus, commercial air, and rail service will be completed.
The 2011 Bike and Pedestrian Plan will be updated under a separate cover and is described in Section 10 of this document.


## 8. Financial Plan

The fiscally-constrained plan will be developed in the following time-bands: Short-Term (2020-2025), Mid-Term (2026-2035), Long-Term (2036-2045).

It is assumed that planning-level estimates of operations and maintenance costs, and a reasonable list of reconstruction and major rehab projects, and associated cost estimates, will be provided by each responsible jurisdiction. Construction cost estimates will be calculated in base year (2020) dollars, but will be inflated to Year of Expenditure (YOE) dollars in the MTP. Similarly, revenues will also be inflated to YOE revenues. The inflation rates for each will be determined later in the project and the M\&A document will be amended at that time to reflect the agreed-upon inflation values.

## 9. Alternatives Prioritization / Major Street Plan

The alternatives analysis will prioritize potential projects and strategies ("alternatives") for implementation into the Major Street Plan through project prioritization metrics:

- The project prioritization metrics will be based on the MTP goals, objectives, and regional system performance measures.
- The project prioritization will be tailored by the input of staff and the study review committee.
- Reconciliation of corridor consistency across individual member agency jurisdictional plans.

The Major Street Plan will include project details for each of the recommended projects, including:

- General project limits
- Planning-level cost estimates
- General purpose and need for each improvement
- General assessment of constructability
- High-level environmental screening.


## 10. Bike \& Ped Plan

The assessment of the previous plan will require assistance from agencies in measuring progress against stated benchmarks in 2011 Bicycle and Pedestrian

Master Plan and identifying specific projects completed since adoption of the previous 2011 plan.

Level of Traffic Stress (LTS) will be calculated for all streets and bicycle facilities in the study area (dependent on availability of data, particularly for local streets) using the methodology in Low-Stress Bicycling and Network Connectivity (Mineta Transportation Institute, 2012).

Equity analysis will be based on census block group data available from the 2016 American Community Survey (ACS) for poverty, minority population, limited English proficiency, population age 65 or above, population age 18 or below, zero-vehicle households, and means of transportation to work other than personal motor vehicle. A composite equity score will be developed at the block group level based on the number of variables above the regional average.

Bicycle and pedestrian demand analyses will be completed based on 2045 socioeconomic data (TAZ format), which will use population and employment density and ratio of population to employment, as well as proximity to key community destinations.

Proposed projects from the 2011 plan will be evaluated to determine if they should be maintained as-is or be modified or removed. Modified or additional projects will be based on evaluation of LTS, equity, bike and ped demand, existing and proposed bike/ped networks, identified network gaps, connections to facilities and destinations, and public input with a specific focus on low-stress facilities and streets.

A primary reference for bicycle facility selection will be the FHWA Bicycle Selection Guide (February 2019).

## 11. Deviations/Justifications

There are no known deviations/justifications at this time. Any modifications to study methodologies or assumptions will be addressed through an amendment to this document.

## 12. Conclusion

All sections contained in this document will guide the development of the Metropolitan Transportation Plan.

## 13. Appendices

The appendix includes the following:
A. Methods and Assumptions Meeting Minutes

## Meeting Minutes

| Project: | RCAMPO - MTP and Bike/Ped. Plan Update |  |
| ---: | :--- | :--- |
| Subject: | M\&A Meeting Minutes |  |
| Date: | Monday, June 17, 2019 |  |
| Location: | SDDOT Rapid City Region Conference \& Pierre Conference Rooms |  |
| Attendees: | Kip Harrington - RCAMPO | Bob Kaufmann - City of Boxelder |
|  | Kelly Brennan - RCAMPO | Lonnie Harmon - City of Summerset |
|  | Megan Gould - Rapid Transit | Dustin Hamilton - HDR |
|  | Brad Remmich - SDDOT | Jason Carbee - HDR |
|  | Mike Carlson - SDDOT | Jamie Krzeminiski - HDR |
|  | Stacy Bartlett - SDDOT |  |

The Methods and Assumptions Document for the Rapid City Area MPO Metropolitan Transportation Plan and Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan Update was held immediately following the project Kick-off Meeting on Thursday, May 30, 2019 via Video Conference in the SDDOT Rapid City Region Conference Room and Pierre Video Conference Rooms. The Draft Methods and Assumptions Document was presented by HDR and the following items were specifically discussed with regard to each referenced section, with comments to be provided to HDR by June 14, 2019:

1. Study Schedule (Page 5) - The Schedule of the Draft Fiscally constrained plan deliverable was adjusted to March/April of 2020 as a result of the delay associated with the project Notice to Proceed.
2. Previous Studies (Page 6) - Kip Harrington and Brad Remmich identified additional and/or on-going previous studies that may be applicable to the project. Kip/Brad will provide a list of additional pertinent studies which should be referenced.
3. Study Advisory Team (Page 6) - It was noted that Brad Remmich will be replaced by Jerry Ortbahn as a result of Brad moving to a new position within the SDDOT.
4. Analysis Years/Periods (Page 7) - The baseline model year used will be 2018.
5. Analysis Years/Periods (Page 7) - Discussion was had regarding the project implementation time bands and clarification was needed from Mark Hoines (FHWA) to determine if the first ten years of implementation were required to be completed year-byyear or if five year time bands would be acceptable as with prior studies. Mark Hoines responded on June 13, 2019 (e-mail attached) stating that it would be acceptable to utilize five year increments as with past studies.
6. Traffic Operations Analysis (page 8) - It was suggested that it be clarified that the traffic volumes which will be used are adjusted non-summer/non-peak season volumes.
7. Travel Forecasting (Page 9) - It was discussed the model validation language should be revised as follows: "Model validation and operation documentation shall be provided. FHWA will be provided a draft version for review and comment".
8. Travel Forecasting (Page 9) - A new statement regarding model development should be added to read: "Once the fiscally constrained plan has been established, a 2045 planned network will be built and run. The planned network will include the E+C network, and the fiscally constrained projects that will impact the network operation (new links and capacity improvements).
9. Safety (Page 9) - Crash history data will be adjusted to reflect crash severity (major injury/fatal) and bike/ped/vechicular. The 20 highest vechicular crash rate intersections, 20 highest serious injury/fatal crash rate intersections, and 20 highest frequency serious injury/fatal bike/ped crash intersections will be identified.
10. Financial Plan (Page 10) - The fiscally constrained implementation time bands will be consistent with item 5 noted above.
11. Financial Plan (Page 10) - Language pertaining to construction cost estimates, revenues, and inflation for the fiscally constrained plan will be added as follows: "Construction cost estimates will be calculated in base year (2020) dollars, but will be inflated to Year of Expenditure (YOE) dollars in the MTP. Similarly, revenues will also be inflated to YOE revenues. The inflation rates for each will be determined later in the project and the M\&A document will be amended at that time to reflect the agreed-upon inflation values".
12. Alternatives Prioritization/Major Street Plan (Page 10): Language to be added to identify reconciliation of corridor consistency across member agency jurisdictional plans will be addressed as part of the major street plan analysis.
13. Comments on the DRAFT M\&A Document are due by June 14, 2019.

## Appendix H . <br> Needs Plan Tables

Table H-1: List of Identified Roadway Projects

| Project ID | Corridor | From | To | Mode | Type | Length (miles) | Estimated Cost (\$ 2020) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Canyon Lake Dr | Sheridan Lake Rd | Soo San Dr | Roadway | Capacity Improvement | 0.66 | \$1,650,000 |
| 2 | W Main St | Jackson Blvd | Mountain View Rd | Roadway | Capacity Improvement | 0.20 | \$500,000 |
| 3 | Mall Dr | Haines Ave | Maple Ave | Roadway | Capacity Improvement | 0.50 | \$2,500,000 |
| 4 | Haines Ave | Country Rd | Sitting Bull St | Roadway | Capacity Improvement | 0.90 | \$2,250,000 |
| 6 | Cambell St | Minnesota St | Fairmont Blvd | Roadway | Capacity Improvement | 0.50 | \$1,250,000 |
| 7 | St Patrick St | US 16 | 5th St | Roadway | Capacity Improvement | 0.30 | \$1,500,000 |
| 8 | Sheridan Lake Rd | Catron Blvd | Corral Dr | Roadway | Capacity Improvement | 0.60 | \$3,000,000 |
| 9 | Cambell St | E Omaha | E North | Roadway | Capacity Improvement | 0.43 | \$1,100,000 |
| 10 | Cambell St | E North | Anamosa St | Roadway | Capacity Improvement | 0.38 | \$950,000 |
| 11 | Haines Ave | Knollwood Dr | Lindbergh Ave | Roadway | Corridor Improvement | 0.20 | \$50,000 |
| 12 | Reservoir Rd | Twilght Dr | Meadow Ridge Dr | Roadway | Corridor Improvement | 0.55 | \$2,600,000 |
| 13 | Elk Creek | Elk Creek | 190 | Roadway | Corridor Improvement | 0.22 | \$4,450,000 |
| 14 | Boulder Hill Rd | Boulder Hill Rd | Silver Mountain Rd | Roadway | Corridor Improvement | 4.30 | \$200,000 |
| 15 | 150th Ave | County Line |  | Roadway | Corridor Improvement | 1.00 | \$1,600,000 |
| 16 | Plateau Lane | Twilight Dr | Williams St | Roadway | Corridor Improvement | 0.60 | \$2,250,000 |
| 17 | I-90 | at Exit 63 / Box Elder |  | Roadway | Interchange | 0.00 | \$20,000,000 |
| 18 | Ellsworth Rd | Ellsworth Rd | Liberty Blvd | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$400,000 |
| 19 | St Joseph St | St Joseph St | 2nd St | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$10,000 |
| 20 | St Joseph St | St Joseph St | 3rd St | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$10,000 |
| 22 | St Joseph St | St Joseph St | 1st St | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$10,000 |
| 23 | 154th Ave | 154th Ave | 233rd St | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$350,000 |
| 24 | Twilight Dr | Twilight Dr | Concourse Dr | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$10,000 |
| 26 | Sheridan Lake Rd | Sheridan Lake Rd | Dunsmore Rd | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$400,000 |
| 27 | 190 | at Exit 4B / Stagestop Rd |  | Roadway | Interchange | 0.00 | \$17,250,000 |
| 28 | 190 | at Exit 55 / Deadwood Ave |  | Roadway | Interchange | 0.00 | \$3,250,000 |
| 29 | US 16 | At Catron Blvd |  | Roadway | Interchange | 0.00 | \$17,250,000 |
| 30 | Haines Ave | Haines Ave | Kathryn Ave | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$3,000,000 |
| 33 | E St Patrick St | E St Patrick St | Elm Ave | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$300,000 |


| Project ID | Corridor | From | To | Mode | Type | Length (miles) | Estimated Cost (\$ 2020) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 34 | W Omaha St | W Omaha St | Canal St | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$300,000 |
| 35 | W Main St | W Main St | Mountain View Rd | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$50,000 |
| 37 | E North St | E North St | N Cambell St | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$300,000 |
| 38 | 5th St | 5th St | Main St | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$350,000 |
| 39 | Main St | Main St | Mount Rushmore | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$350,000 |
| 40 | 5th St | 5th St | E St Patrick st | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$350,000 |
| 41 | East Blvd | East Blvd | Omaha St | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$350,000 |
| 42 | St Joseph St | St Joseph St | Mount Rushmore Rd | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$300,000 |
| 43 | Cheyenne Blvd | Cheyenne Blvd | Elk Vale Rd | Roadway | Intersection | 0.00 | \$300,000 |
| 44 |  | Erickson Ranch Rd | Haines Ave | Roadway | System Addition | 0.91 | \$4,550,000 |
| 46 | Disk Dr | Mt Carmel St | Oldfield St | Roadway | System Addition | 0.03 | \$150,000 |
| 49 |  | Mall Dr | Disk Dr | Roadway | System Addition | 0.28 | \$1,400,000 |
| 50 | Disk Dr | Oldfield St | Haines Ave | Roadway | System Addition | 0.51 | \$2,550,000 |
| 51 |  | Sturgis Rd | Deadwood Ave | Roadway | System Addition | 0.33 | \$1,650,000 |
| 52 |  | Sturgis Rd | Deadwood Ave | Roadway | System Addition | 0.73 | \$3,650,000 |
| 53 | Knutson Ln | Sturgis Rd | Lien St | Roadway | System Addition | 0.76 | \$3,800,000 |
| 54 |  | 1-90 | Cheyenne Blvd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.21 | \$1,050,000 |
| 55 | 1-90 | Exit 46 / at Elk Creek Rd |  | Roadway | Interchange |  | \$20,000,000 |
| 56 | Cheyenne Blvd | Elk Vale Rd |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.41 | \$2,050,000 |
| 57 |  | Cheyenne Blvd |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.99 | \$4,950,000 |
| 58 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.27 | \$1,350,000 |
| 59 | $N$ Turbine Dr | Eglin St | Anamosa St | Roadway | System Addition | 0.43 | \$2,150,000 |
| 60 | $N$ Turbine Dr | Eglin St | Anamosa St | Roadway | System Addition | 0.55 | \$2,750,000 |
| 61 | Concourse Dr | E Anamosa |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.54 | \$2,700,000 |
| 62 |  | Eglin St | Anamosa St | Roadway | System Addition | 0.53 | \$2,650,000 |
| 63 |  | Eglin St | Anamosa St | Roadway | System Addition | 0.23 | \$1,150,000 |
| 64 |  | Eglin St | Anamosa St | Roadway | System Addition | 0.37 | \$1,850,000 |
| 65 | E Philadelphia St | Cambell St | Elk Vale Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.29 | \$1,450,000 |
| 67 | E Philadelphia St | Cambell St | Elk Vale Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.46 | \$2,300,000 |
| 68 | E Philadelphia St | Cambell St | Elk Vale Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.56 | \$2,800,000 |


| Project ID | Corridor | From | To | Mode | Type | Length (miles) | Estimated Cost (\$ 2020) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 69 | E Philadelphia St | Cambell St | Elk Vale Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.12 | \$600,000 |
| 72 | Anamosa St | N Creek Dr | Caputa Loop | Roadway | System Addition | 0.03 | \$150,000 |
| 78 | Anamosa St | N Creek Dr | Caputa Loop | Roadway | System Addition | 0.18 | \$900,000 |
| 82 | Anamosa St | N Creek Dr | Caputa Loop | Roadway | System Addition | 0.12 | \$600,000 |
| 85 | Anamosa St | $N$ Creek Dr | Caputa Loop | Roadway | System Addition | 0.50 | \$2,500,000 |
| 87 | Anamosa St | N Creek Dr | Caputa Loop | Roadway | System Addition | 0.98 | \$4,900,000 |
| 88 | Anamosa St | N Creek Dr | Caputa Loop | Roadway | System Addition | 1.03 | \$5,150,000 |
| 89 | Anamosa St | N Creek Dr | Caputa Loop | Roadway | System Addition | 0.26 | \$1,300,000 |
| 93 | Anamosa St | N Creek Dr | Caputa Loop | Roadway | System Addition | 1.02 | \$5,100,000 |
| 94 | Anamosa St | N Creek Dr | Caputa Loop | Roadway | System Addition | 1.00 | \$5,000,000 |
| 96 | Anamosa St | N Creek Dr | Caputa Loop | Roadway | System Addition | 1.01 | \$5,050,000 |
| 97 | Anamosa St | N Creek Dr | Caputa Loop | Roadway | System Addition | 2.06 | \$10,300,000 |
| 98 | Anamosa St | N Creek Dr | Caputa Loop | Roadway | System Addition | 1.09 | \$5,450,000 |
| 101 | Meadow Ridge Dr | Meadow Ridge Dr | Twilight Dr | Roadway | System Addition | 0.68 | \$3,400,000 |
| 102 |  | Anamosa St extension | Longview Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 1.01 | \$5,050,000 |
| 103 |  | Anamosa St extension | Longview Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.70 | \$3,500,000 |
| 104 |  | Anamosa St extension | Longview Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.30 | \$1,500,000 |
| 105 | Twilight Dr | E of Helios Dr | 154th Ave | Roadway | System Addition | 0.18 | \$900,000 |
| 107 | Twilight Dr | E of Helios Dr | 156th Ave | Roadway | System Addition | 0.51 | \$2,550,000 |
| 108 | Twilight Dr | E of Helios Dr | 157th Ave | Roadway | System Addition | 0.50 | \$2,500,000 |
| 109 | Twilight Dr | E of Helios Dr | 158th Ave | Roadway | System Addition | 0.99 | \$4,950,000 |
| 110 | Twilight Dr | E of Helios Dr | 159th Ave | Roadway | System Addition | 1.02 | \$5,100,000 |
| 111 | Twilight Dr | E of Helios Dr | 160th Ave | Roadway | System Addition | 1.00 | \$5,000,000 |
| 112 | Twilight Dr | E of Helios Dr | 161st Ave | Roadway | System Addition | 1.00 | \$5,000,000 |
| 113 | Twilight Dr | E of Helios Dr | 162nd Ave | Roadway | System Addition | 1.00 | \$5,000,000 |
| 114 | Twilight Dr | E of Helios Dr | 163rd Ave | Roadway | System Addition | 1.00 | \$5,000,000 |
| 115 |  | Twlight Dr | Carlin St | Roadway | System Addition | 0.50 | \$2,500,000 |
| 116 |  | Carlin St | Longview Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.25 | \$1,250,000 |
| 117 |  | Carlin St | Longview Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.26 | \$1,300,000 |
| 118 |  | Longview Rd | Anderson Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.40 | \$2,000,000 |


| Project ID | Corridor | From | To | Mode | Type | Length <br> (miles) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Estimated Cost (\$ } \\ & 2020) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 119 |  | Longview Rd | Anderson Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.57 | \$2,850,000 |
| 120 | Mercury Dr | Stellar St | Anderson Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.47 | \$2,350,000 |
| 121 | Mercury Dr | Stellar St | Anderson Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.89 | \$4,450,000 |
| 122 | Mercury Dr | Anderson Rd | Radar Hill Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.25 | \$1,250,000 |
| 123 | Mercury Dr | Anderson Rd | Radar Hill Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.22 | \$1,100,000 |
| 124 | Mercury Dr | Anderson Rd | Radar Hill Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.15 | \$750,000 |
| 126 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.58 | \$2,900,000 |
| 127 |  | Longview Rd |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.32 | \$1,600,000 |
| 128 | Radar Hills Dr | Radar Hill Rd | S Ellsworth Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.98 | \$4,900,000 |
| 129 | S Ellsworth Rd | Ruth Lane | Radar Hills Dr extension | Roadway | System Addition | 0.66 | \$3,300,000 |
| 130 |  | S Ellsworth Rd extension | Spruce Dr | Roadway | System Addition | 1.30 | \$6,500,000 |
| 131 | S Ellsworth Rd | Radar Hills Dr extension | Airport Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.86 | \$4,300,000 |
| 132 | S Ellsworth Rd | Radar Hills Dr extension | Airport Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.26 | \$1,300,000 |
| 134 | S Ellsworth Rd | Radar Hills Dr extension | Airport Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.99 | \$4,950,000 |
| 135 | S Ellsworth Rd | Radar Hills Dr extension | Airport Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 1.13 | \$5,650,000 |
| 136 | 154th Ave | HWY 1416 | Railroad tracks | Roadway | System Addition | 0.47 | \$2,350,000 |
| 138 | 154th Ave | Railroad tracks | Giles Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 1.79 | \$8,950,000 |
| 139 | 154th Ave | Giles Rd | Dawkins Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.84 | \$4,200,000 |
| 140 | 154th Ave | Giles Rd | Dawkins Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.99 | \$4,950,000 |
| 141 | 154th Ave | Giles Rd | Dawkins Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 1.01 | \$5,050,000 |
| 142 | 154th Ave | Giles Rd | Dawkins Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 1.01 | \$5,050,000 |
| 143 | 154th Ave | Giles Rd | Dawkins Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 1.00 | \$5,000,000 |
| 144 | 154th Ave | Giles Rd | Dawkins Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.85 | \$4,250,000 |
| 146 | Dawkins Rd | 154th Ave | SD 44 | Roadway | System Addition | 0.41 | \$2,050,000 |
| 151 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.00 | \$5,000,000 |
| 152 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.00 | \$5,000,000 |
| 153 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.01 | \$5,050,000 |
| 154 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.01 | \$5,050,000 |
| 155 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.87 | \$4,350,000 |


| Project ID | Corridor | From | To | Mode | Type | Length (miles) | Estimated Cost (\$ 2020) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 156 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.02 | \$5,100,000 |
| 157 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.29 | \$6,450,000 |
| 158 |  | Haines Ave | W Nike Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 1.56 | \$7,800,000 |
| 159 | Antelope Creek Rd | SD 44 | Dawkins Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.36 | \$1,800,000 |
| 160 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.50 | \$2,500,000 |
| 161 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.01 | \$5,050,000 |
| 162 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.00 | \$5,000,000 |
| 163 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.01 | \$5,050,000 |
| 164 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.01 | \$5,050,000 |
| 165 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.91 | \$4,550,000 |
| 166 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.51 | \$2,550,000 |
| 167 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.01 | \$5,050,000 |
| 168 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.50 | \$2,500,000 |
| 169 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.09 | \$450,000 |
| 171 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.20 | \$6,000,000 |
| 172 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.80 | \$4,000,000 |
| 173 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.00 | \$5,000,000 |
| 174 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.50 | \$7,500,000 |
| 175 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.51 | \$2,550,000 |
| 176 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.01 | \$5,050,000 |
| 177 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.50 | \$2,500,000 |
| 178 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.00 | \$5,000,000 |
| 179 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.03 | \$5,150,000 |
| 180 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.95 | \$9,750,000 |
| 181 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.50 | \$7,500,000 |
| 182 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.39 | \$6,950,000 |
| 183 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.01 | \$5,050,000 |
| 184 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.30 | \$6,500,000 |
| 185 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.50 | \$2,500,000 |


| Project ID | Corridor | From | To | Mode | Type | Length <br> (miles) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Estimated Cost (\$ } \\ & 2020) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 187 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.99 | \$9,950,000 |
| 188 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.81 | \$9,050,000 |
| 189 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.12 | \$600,000 |
| 192 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.51 | \$7,550,000 |
| 193 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.51 | \$7,550,000 |
| 194 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.29 | \$1,450,000 |
| 196 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.06 | \$5,300,000 |
| 197 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.45 | \$7,250,000 |
| 199 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.26 | \$1,300,000 |
| 201 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.43 | \$7,150,000 |
| 202 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.50 | \$7,500,000 |
| 203 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.55 | \$2,750,000 |
| 204 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.48 | \$2,400,000 |
| 205 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.62 | \$3,100,000 |
| 206 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.10 | \$500,000 |
| 207 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.15 | \$750,000 |
| 208 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.15 | \$750,000 |
| 208 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.15 | \$750,000 |
| 210 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.32 | \$1,600,000 |
| 211 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.46 | \$2,300,000 |
| 212 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.61 | \$3,050,000 |
| 213 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.50 | \$2,500,000 |
| 214 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.71 | \$3,550,000 |
| 215 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.41 | \$2,050,000 |
| 216 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.18 | \$900,000 |
| 217 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.10 | \$500,000 |
| 219 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.52 | \$2,600,000 |
| 220 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.37 | \$1,850,000 |
| 221 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.23 | \$1,150,000 |


| Project ID | Corridor | From | To | Mode | Type | Length (miles) | Estimated Cost (\$ 2020) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 223 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.78 | \$3,900,000 |
| 224 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.47 | \$2,350,000 |
| 225 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.31 | \$1,550,000 |
| 226 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.52 | \$2,600,000 |
| 227 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.55 | \$2,750,000 |
| 228 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.48 | \$2,400,000 |
| 230 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.33 | \$1,650,000 |
| 232 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.44 | \$2,200,000 |
| 233 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.63 | \$3,150,000 |
| 234 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.26 | \$1,300,000 |
| 235 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.74 | \$3,700,000 |
| 236 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.49 | \$2,450,000 |
| 237 | Black Hills Blvd | Catron Blvd |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.52 | \$2,600,000 |
| 238 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.50 | \$2,500,000 |
| 239 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.73 | \$3,650,000 |
| 240 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.70 | \$3,500,000 |
| 241 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.72 | \$3,600,000 |
| 242 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.02 | \$100,000 |
| 244 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 2.07 | \$10,350,000 |
| 245 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.76 | \$3,800,000 |
| 246 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.97 | \$4,850,000 |
| 247 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.37 | \$1,850,000 |
| 248 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.10 | \$500,000 |
| 249 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.16 | \$800,000 |
| 250 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 2.44 | \$12,200,000 |
| 251 | Freude Lane | Freude Lane | Creekside Drive | Roadway | System Addition | 0.41 | \$2,050,000 |
| 253 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.52 | \$2,600,000 |
| 254 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 1.05 | \$5,250,000 |
| 255 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.35 | \$1,750,000 |


| Project ID | Corridor | From | To | Mode | Type | Length (miles) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Estimated Cost (\$ } \\ & 2020) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 256 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.17 | \$850,000 |
| 258 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.52 | \$2,600,000 |
| 259 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.51 | \$2,550,000 |
| 260 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.50 | \$2,500,000 |
| 261 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.46 | \$2,300,000 |
| 262 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.42 | \$2,100,000 |
| 264 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.60 | \$3,000,000 |
| 265 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.60 | \$3,000,000 |
| 266 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.42 | \$2,100,000 |
| 267 | E Mall Dr | Discovery Cir | Elk Vale Rd | Roadway | System Addition | 0.07 | \$350,000 |
| 268 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.47 | \$2,350,000 |
| 269 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.79 | \$3,950,000 |
| 270 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.95 | \$4,750,000 |
| 271 |  |  |  | Roadway | System Addition | 0.51 | \$2,550,000 |


| Project ID | Project Name | Project Category | Project Description | Project Cost |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| T-1 | Ridematching | Operations | A ride matching program and promotion of carpooling could be implemented to serve the entire MPO region | \$10,000 |
| T-2 | Vanpools | Operations | A vanpooling program could be implemented to serve all the MPO region | \$10,000 |
| T-3 | Voucher Program | Operations | Vouchers can be provided anywhere taxi or ride-hailing services are available. | \$200,000 |
| T-4 | Special Group Trips | Operations | Special Group Trips may be applicable in all MPO service areas. | \$50,000 |
| T-5 | Lifeline Service | Operations | Lifeline Services exist in the Northwest MPO service area and could be better marketed to individuals who are unaware of the services. Existing services operating through the Southwest MPO service area could be upgraded to more frequent routes with dedicated stops in Pennington County. New services could be implemented in the Southeast and Northeast MPO service areas. | \$200,000 |
| T-6 | Demand-Response | Operations | Demand-response services could be implemented in any of the four service quadrants to allow local circulation in small communities and to provide trips to and from Rapid City. | \$2,250,000 |
| T-7 | Commuter Express Bus Routes | Operations | Although services could be considered to any of the four service quadrants, based on population densities and travel demands, implementation of this strategy is most likely to be effective in the Northeast MPO and Southwest MPO study areas. | \$200,000 |
| T-8 | Regional Service | Operations | Regional bus services should be considered to any of the four MPO quadrants, with frequencies and equipment allocated based on population densities and travel demands. | \$750,000 |
| T-9 | Transit Service Hubs | Operations | Determine "hubs" or consistent destinations that are in need of service and add regular fixed routes |  |
| T-10 | Transit Safety and Accessibility Analysis | Operations | Conduct stop safety \& accessibility analysis to determine potential improvements |  |


| Project ID | Project Name | Project Category | Project Description | Project Cost |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| T-11 | Service Expansion | Operations | Systematically add service early mornings and evenings |  |
| T-12 | Sunday Service Expansion | Operations | Plan on adding service in areas of highest transit need on Sundays |  |
| T-13 | Demand-Response | Operations | Add demand-response/flexible service to underserved communities and neighborhoods |  |
| T-14 | Reduced fares/Voucher Program | Operations | Examine the use of low-income reduced fares |  |
| T-15 | Public-Private Partnership | Operations | Explore the use of emerging mobility options, such as Transportation Network Companies (TNCs), to supplement paratransit services |  |
| T-17 | Transit Technologies | Capital Improvement | Provide search engines, web developers, and the public domain with General Transit Feed Specification (GTFS) data to ensure fixed-route public transit schedules and stop locations are easily accessible to the public by multiple means |  |
| T-19 | Bus Purchase | Capital Improvement | Purchase four buses each year for use by eligible senior and disabled service agencies | \$750,000 |
| T-19 | Bus Purchase | Capital Improvement | Purchase four buses each year for use by eligible senior and disabled service agencies | \$800,000 |
| T-19 | Bus Purchase | Capital Improvement | Purchase four buses each year for use by eligible senior and disabled service agencies | \$900,000 |
| T-19 | Bus Purchase | Capital Improvement | Purchase four buses each year for use by eligible senior and disabled service agencies | \$1,000,000 |
| T-20 | Bus Barn Improvements | Capital Improvement | Maintain and improve the Rapid Transit Bus Barn Facility | \$150,000 |
| T-20 | Bus Barn Improvements | Capital Improvement | Maintain and improve the Rapid Transit Bus Barn Facility | \$150,000 |


[^0]:    ${ }^{\circ}$ Seasonal flights to Newark, NJ, Los Angeles, CA, and San Francisco, CA
    Federal Aviation Administration. Air Carrier Activity Information Svstem (ACAIS) data

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Crash Modification Factors Clearinghouse. http://cmfclearinghouse.org/userguide CMF.cfm

[^2]:    ${ }^{1}$ FHWA Order 6640.23A

[^3]:    ${ }^{2}$ U.S. DOT Environmental Justice in NEPA Documentation Process (American FactFinder, Step-by-Step Guide). April 3, 2012. Available at: https://secure.in.gov/indot/files/ES EnvironmentalJusticeGuidance 2012.pdf

[^4]:    The Rapid City Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) provides services without regard to race, color gender, religion, national origin, age or disability, according to the provisions contained in SDCL 20-13, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 and Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, 1994.

    Any person who has questions concerning this policy or who believes they have been discriminated against should contact the Rapid City Area MPO at 605-394-4120.
    "The preparation of this report has been financed in part through grant[s] from the Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, under State Planning and Research Program, Section 505 [or Metropolitan Planning Program, Section 104(f)] of Title 23, U.S. Code. The contents of this report do not necessarily reflect the official views or policy of the U.S. Department of Transportation."

